

REFINITIV

# DELTA REPORT

## 10-Q

AWK - AMERICAN WATER WORKS COMP

10-Q - JUNE 30, 2024 COMPARED TO 10-Q - MARCH 31, 2024

The following comparison report has been automatically generated

TOTAL DELTAS 2317

CHANGES 183

DELETIONS 1699

ADDITIONS 435

---

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549

---

FORM 10-Q

---

(Mark One)

☒ QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**

OR

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission file number: 001-34028

---

**AMERICAN WATER WORKS COMPANY, INC.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

---

**Delaware**

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

**51-0063696**

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

**1 Water Street, Camden, NJ 08102-1658**

(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip Code)

**(856) 955-4001**

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

<u>Title of each class</u>	<u>Trading Symbol</u>	<u>Name of each exchange on which registered</u>
<b>Common stock, par value \$0.01 per share</b>	<b>AWK</b>	<b>New York Stock Exchange</b>

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. ☒ Yes ☐ No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). ☒ Yes ☐ No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer ☒ Accelerated filer ☐ Non-accelerated filer ☐  
Smaller reporting company ☐ Emerging growth company ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.). ☐ Yes ☒ No

Indicate the number of shares outstanding of each of the registrant's classes of common stock, as of the latest practicable date.

Class	Shares Outstanding as of April 22, 2024	July 23, 2024
Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share	194,822,567	194,863,034

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
<a href="#">Forward-Looking Statements</a>	<a href="#">1</a>
<a href="#">Part I. Financial Information</a>	
Item 1. <a href="#">Consolidated Financial Statements</a>	<a href="#">4</a>
Item 2. <a href="#">Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</a>	<a href="#">32</a> <a href="#">37</a>
Item 3. <a href="#">Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</a>	<a href="#">45</a> <a href="#">50</a>
Item 4. <a href="#">Controls and Procedures</a>	<a href="#">45</a> <a href="#">50</a>
<a href="#">Part II. Other Information</a>	
Item 1. <a href="#">Legal Proceedings</a>	<a href="#">47</a> <a href="#">52</a>
Item 1A. <a href="#">Risk Factors</a>	<a href="#">48</a> <a href="#">53</a>
Item 2. <a href="#">Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</a>	<a href="#">49</a> <a href="#">53</a>
Item 3. <a href="#">Defaults Upon Senior Securities</a>	<a href="#">49</a> <a href="#">53</a>
Item 4. <a href="#">Mine Safety Disclosures</a>	<a href="#">49</a> <a href="#">54</a>
Item 5. <a href="#">Other Information</a>	<a href="#">49</a> <a href="#">54</a>
Item 6. <a href="#">Exhibits</a>	<a href="#">49</a> <a href="#">54</a>
<a href="#">Signatures</a>	<a href="#">52</a> <a href="#">56</a>

\* \* \*

Throughout this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q ("Form 10-Q"), unless the context otherwise requires, references to the "Company" and "American Water" mean American Water Works Company, Inc. and all of its subsidiaries, taken together as a whole. References to the "parent company" mean American Water Works Company, Inc., without its subsidiaries.

The Company maintains a website at <https://amwater.com>, an Investor Relations website at <https://ir.amwater.com>, and a Diversity and Inclusion website at <https://diversityataw.com>. Information contained on the Company's websites, including its Sustainability Report, its Inclusion, Diversity and Equity Report, and other reports or documents, shall not be deemed incorporated into, or to be a part of, this report, and any website references included herein are not intended to be made through active hyperlinks.

i

## **FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS**

Statements included in Part I, Item 2—Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and in other sections of this Form 10-Q are forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. In some cases, these forward-looking statements can be identified by words with prospective meanings such as "intend," "plan," "estimate," "believe," "anticipate," "expect," "predict," "project," "propose," "assume," "forecast," "likely," "uncertain," "outlook," "future," "pending," "goal," "objective," "potential," "continue," "seek to," "may," "can," "should," "will" and "could" or the negative of such terms or other variations or similar expressions. Forward-looking statements may relate to, among other things: the Company's future financial performance, liquidity and cash flows; the timing and amount of rate and revenue adjustments, including through general rate case filings, filings for infrastructure surcharges and other governmental agency authorizations and proceedings, and filings to address regulatory lag; the Company's ability to execute its current and long-term business, operational, capital expenditures and growth plans and strategies; the timing and outcome of pending or future acquisition activity, and the ability to achieve organic customer growth; the ability of the Company's California subsidiary to obtain adequate alternative water supplies in lieu of diversions from the Carmel River; the amount, allocation and timing of projected capital expenditures and related funding requirements; the Company's ability to repay or refinance debt; the future impacts of increased or increasing financing costs, inflation and interest rates; the Company's ability to finance current and projected operations, capital expenditure needs and growth initiatives by accessing the debt and equity capital markets and sources of short-term liquidity; the outcome and impact on the Company of governmental and regulatory investigations and proceedings and related potential fines, penalties and other sanctions; the ability to meet or exceed the Company's stated environmental and sustainability goals, including its greenhouse gas ("GHG") emission reduction, water delivery efficiency and water system resiliency goals; the ability to complete, and the timing and efficacy of, the design, development, implementation and improvement of technology and other strategic initiatives; the Company's ability to comply with new and changing environmental regulations; the ability to capitalize on existing or future utility privatization opportunities; trends in the water and wastewater industries in which the Company operates, including macro trends with respect to the Company's efforts related to customer, technology and work execution; regulatory, legislative, tax policy or legal developments; and impacts that future significant tax legislation may have on the Company and on its business, results of operations, cash flows and liquidity.

Forward-looking statements are predictions based on the Company's current expectations and assumptions regarding future events. They are not guarantees or assurances of any outcomes, financial results, levels of activity, performance or achievements, and readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance upon them. These forward-looking statements are subject to a number of estimates, assumptions, known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors. The Company's actual results may vary materially from those discussed in the forward-looking statements included herein as a result of the following important factors:

- the decisions of governmental and regulatory bodies, including decisions to raise or lower customer rates;
- the timeliness and outcome of regulatory commissions' and other authorities' actions concerning rates, capital structure, authorized return on equity, capital investment, system acquisitions and dispositions, taxes, permitting, water supply and management, and other decisions;
- changes in customer demand for, and patterns of use of, water and energy, such as may result from conservation efforts, or otherwise;
- limitations on the availability of the Company's water supplies or sources of water, or restrictions on its use thereof, resulting from allocation rights, governmental or regulatory requirements and restrictions, drought, overuse or other factors;
- a loss of one or more large industrial or commercial customers due to adverse economic conditions or other factors;
- present and future proposed changes in laws, governmental regulations and policies, including with respect to the environment (such as, for example, potential improvements to existing Federal regulations with respect to lead and copper service lines and galvanized steel pipe), health and safety, data and consumer privacy, security and protection, water quality and water quality accountability, contaminants of emerging concern (including without limitation per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances ("PFAS")), public utility and tax regulations and policies, and impacts resulting from U.S., state and local elections and changes in federal, state and local executive administrations;
- the Company's ability to collect, distribute, use, secure and store consumer data in compliance with current or future governmental laws, regulations and policies with respect to data and consumer privacy, security and protection;

- weather conditions and events, climate variability patterns, and natural disasters, including drought or abnormally high rainfall, prolonged and abnormal ice or freezing conditions, strong winds, coastal and intercoastal flooding, pandemics (including COVID-19) and epidemics, earthquakes, landslides, hurricanes, tornadoes, wildfires, electrical storms, sinkholes and solar flares;
- the outcome of litigation and similar governmental and regulatory proceedings, investigations or actions;
- the risks associated with the Company's aging infrastructure, and its ability to appropriately improve the resiliency of or maintain, update, redesign and/or replace, current or future infrastructure and systems, including its technology and other assets, and manage the expansion of its businesses;
- exposure or infiltration of the Company's technology and critical infrastructure systems, including the disclosure of sensitive, personal or confidential information contained therein, through physical or cyber attacks or other means, and impacts from required or voluntary public and other disclosures related thereto;
- the Company's ability to obtain permits and other approvals for projects and construction, update, redesign and/or replacement of various water and wastewater facilities;
- changes in the Company's capital requirements;
- the Company's ability to control operating expenses and to achieve operating efficiencies, and the Company's ability to create, maintain and promote initiatives and programs that support the affordability of the Company's regulated utility services;
- the intentional or unintentional actions of a third party, including contamination of the Company's water supplies or the water provided to its customers;
- the Company's ability to obtain and have delivered adequate and cost-effective supplies of pipe, equipment (including personal protective equipment), chemicals, power and other fuel, water and other raw materials, and to address or mitigate supply chain constraints that may result in delays or shortages in, as well as increased costs of, supplies, products and materials that are critical to or used in the Company's business operations;
- the Company's ability to successfully meet its operational growth projections, either individually or in the aggregate, and capitalize on growth opportunities, including, among other things, with respect to:
  - acquiring, closing and successfully integrating regulated operations, including without limitation the Company's ability to (i) obtain required regulatory approvals for such acquisitions, (ii) prevail in litigation or other challenges related to such acquisitions, and (iii) recover in rates the fair value of assets of the acquired regulated operations;
  - the Company's Military Services Group ("MSG") entering into new military installation contracts, price redeterminations, and other agreements and contracts with the U.S. government; and
  - realizing anticipated benefits and synergies from new acquisitions;
- risks and uncertainties following the completion of the sale of the Company's Homeowner Services Group ("HOS"), including:
  - the Company's ability to receive amounts due, payable and owing to the Company under the amended secured seller note when due; and
  - the ability of the Company to redeploy successfully and timely the net proceeds of this transaction into the Company's Regulated Businesses;
- risks and uncertainties associated with contracting with the U.S. government, including ongoing compliance with applicable government procurement and security regulations;
- cost overruns relating to improvements in or the expansion of the Company's operations;
- the Company's ability to successfully develop and implement new technologies and to protect related intellectual property;
- the Company's ability to maintain safe work sites;
- the Company's exposure to liabilities related to environmental laws and regulations, including those enacted or adopted and under consideration, and the substances related thereto, including without limitation lead and galvanized steel, PFAS and other contaminants of emerging concern, and similar matters resulting from, among other things, water and wastewater service provided to customers;

- the ability of energy providers, state governments and other third parties to achieve or fulfill their GHG emission reduction goals, including without limitation through stated renewable portfolio standards and carbon transition plans;
- changes in general economic, political, business and financial market conditions;
- access to sufficient debt and/or equity capital on satisfactory terms and as needed to support operations and capital expenditures;
- fluctuations in inflation or interest rates, and the Company's ability to address or mitigate the impacts thereof;
- the ability to comply with affirmative or negative covenants in the current or future indebtedness of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, or the issuance of new or modified credit ratings or outlooks by credit rating agencies with respect to the Company or any of its subsidiaries (or any current or future indebtedness thereof), which could increase financing costs or funding requirements and affect the Company's or its subsidiaries' ability to issue, repay or redeem debt, pay dividends or make distributions;
- fluctuations in the value of, or assumptions and estimates related to, its benefit plan assets and liabilities, including with respect to its pension and other post-retirement benefit plans, that could increase expenses and plan funding requirements;
- changes in federal or state general, income and other tax laws, including (i) future significant tax legislation or regulations (including without limitation impacts related to the Corporate Alternative Minimum Tax), and (ii) the availability of, or the Company's compliance with, the terms of applicable tax credits and tax abatement programs;
- migration of customers into or out of the Company's service territories and changes in water and energy consumption resulting therefrom;
- the use by municipalities of the power of eminent domain or other authority to condemn the systems of one or more of the Company's utility subsidiaries, including without limitation litigation and other proceedings with respect to the water system assets of the Company's California subsidiary ("Cal Am") located in Monterey, California (the "Monterey system assets"), or the assertion by private landowners of similar rights against such utility subsidiaries;
- any difficulty or inability to obtain insurance for the Company, its inability to obtain insurance at acceptable rates and on acceptable terms and conditions, or its inability to obtain reimbursement under existing or future insurance programs and coverages for any losses sustained;
- the incurrence of impairment charges, changes in fair value and other adjustments related to the Company's goodwill or the value of its other assets;
- labor actions, including work stoppages and strikes;
- the Company's ability to retain and attract highly qualified and skilled employees and/or diverse talent;
- civil disturbances or unrest, or terrorist threats or acts, or public apprehension about future disturbances, unrest, or terrorist threats or acts; and
- the impact of new, and changes to existing, accounting standards.

These forward-looking statements are qualified by, and should be read together with, the risks and uncertainties set forth above, and the risk factors and other statements contained in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023 (the "Form 10-K") and in this Form 10-Q, and readers should refer to such risks, uncertainties and risk factors in evaluating such forward-looking statements. Any forward-looking statements the Company makes shall speak only as of the date this Form 10-Q was filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). Except as required by the federal securities laws, the Company does not have any obligation, and it specifically disclaims any undertaking or intention, to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events, changed circumstances or otherwise. New factors emerge from time to time, and it is not possible for the Company to predict all such factors. Furthermore, it may not be possible to assess the impact of any such factor on the Company's businesses, either viewed independently or together, or the extent to which any factor, or combination of factors, may cause results to differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statement. The foregoing factors should not be construed as exhaustive.

## **PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

## ITEM 1. CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### American Water Works Company, Inc. and Subsidiary Companies

#### Consolidated Balance Sheets (Unaudited)

(In millions, except share and per share data)

	March 31, 2024	December 31, 2023	June 30, 2024	December 31, 2023
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Property, plant and equipment				
Accumulated depreciation				
Property, plant and equipment, net				
Current assets:	Current assets:		Current assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents				
Restricted funds				
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for uncollectible accounts of \$49 and \$51, respectively				
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for uncollectible accounts of \$48 and \$51, respectively				
Income tax receivable				
Unbilled revenues				
Materials and supplies				
Other				
Total current assets				
Regulatory and other long-term assets:	Regulatory and other long-term assets:		Regulatory and other long-term assets:	
Regulatory assets				
Secured seller promissory note from the sale of the Homeowner Services Group				
Operating lease right-of-use assets				
Goodwill				
Other				
Total regulatory and other long-term assets				
Total assets				

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

### American Water Works Company, Inc. and Subsidiary Companies

#### Consolidated Balance Sheets (Unaudited)

(In millions, except share and per share data)

March 31, 2024	December 31, 2023	June 30, 2024	December 31, 2023
----------------------	----------------------	---------------------	----------------------

CAPITALIZATION AND LIABILITIES			
Capitalization:	Capitalization:	Capitalization:	
Common stock (\$0.01 par value; 500,000,000 shares authorized; 200,273,523 and 200,144,968 shares issued, respectively)			
Common stock (\$0.01 par value; 500,000,000 shares authorized; 200,314,008 and 200,144,968 shares issued, respectively)			
Paid-in-capital			
Retained earnings			
Accumulated other comprehensive loss			
Treasury stock, at cost (5,451,187 and 5,414,867 shares, respectively)			
Total common shareholders' equity			
Long-term debt			
Redeemable preferred stock at redemption value			
Total long-term debt			
Total capitalization			
Current liabilities:	Current liabilities:	Current liabilities:	
Short-term debt			
Current portion of long-term debt			
Accounts payable			
Accrued liabilities			
Accrued taxes			
Accrued interest			
Other			
Total current liabilities			
Regulatory and other long-term liabilities:	Regulatory and other long-term liabilities:	Regulatory and other long-term liabilities:	
Advances for construction			
Deferred income taxes and investment tax credits			
Regulatory liabilities			
Operating lease liabilities			
Accrued pension expense			
Other			
Total regulatory and other long-term liabilities			
Contributions in aid of construction			
Commitments and contingencies (See Note 11)	Commitments and contingencies (See Note 11)	Commitments and contingencies (See Note 11)	
Total capitalization and liabilities			

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.



**American Water Works Company, Inc. and Subsidiary Companies**  
**Consolidated Statements of Operations (Unaudited)**  
(In millions, except per share data)

	For the Three Months Ended March 31,		For the Three Months Ended June 30,		For the Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023
Operating revenues						
Operating expenses:	Operating expenses:		Operating expenses:			
Operation and maintenance						
Depreciation and amortization						
General taxes						
Other						
Total operating expenses, net						
Operating income						
Other (expense) income:	Other (expense) income:		Other (expense) income:			
Interest expense						
Interest income						
Non-operating benefit costs, net						
Other, net						
Total other (expense) income						
Income before income taxes						
Provision for income taxes						
Net income attributable to common shareholders						
Basic earnings per share:						
Basic earnings per share:						
Basic earnings per share:						
Net income attributable to common shareholders						
Diluted earnings per share:	Diluted earnings per share:		Diluted earnings per share:			
Net income attributable to common shareholders						
Weighted-average common shares outstanding:	Weighted-average common shares outstanding:		Weighted-average common shares outstanding:			
Basic						
Diluted						

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

**American Water Works Company, Inc. and Subsidiary Companies**  
**Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Unaudited)**  
(In millions)

		For the Three Months Ended March 31,		For the Three Months Ended June 30,		For the Six Months Ended June 30,	
		2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023
Net income attributable to common shareholders							
Other comprehensive income, net of tax:	Other comprehensive income, net of tax:						
Unrealized gain (loss) on cash flow hedges, net of tax of \$3 and \$0 for the three months ended March 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively							
Unrealized (loss) gain on available-for-sale fixed-income securities, net of tax of \$1 and \$0 for the three months ended March 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively							
Defined benefit pension plan actuarial loss, net of tax of \$0 for the three months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, and \$0 for the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023							
Unrealized gain on cash flow hedges, net of tax of \$0 for the three months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, and \$3 and \$0 for the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively							
Unrealized (loss) gain on available-for-sale fixed-income securities, net of tax of \$0 for the three months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, and \$1 and \$0 for the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively							
Net other comprehensive income							
Comprehensive income attributable to common shareholders							

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

**American Water Works Company, Inc. and Subsidiary Companies**  
**Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Unaudited)**  
(In millions)

	For the Three Months Ended March 31,	For the Six Months Ended June 30,
--	--	-----------------------------------

	2024	2023	2024	2023
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	
Net income				
Adjustments to reconcile to net cash flows provided by operating activities:	Adjustments to reconcile to net cash flows provided by operating activities:		Adjustments to reconcile to net cash flows provided by operating activities:	
Depreciation and amortization				
Deferred income taxes and amortization of investment tax credits				
Provision for losses on accounts receivable				
Pension and non-pension postretirement benefits				
Other non-cash, net				
Changes in assets and liabilities:	Changes in assets and liabilities:		Changes in assets and liabilities:	
Receivables and unbilled revenues				
Income tax receivable				
Pension contributions				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities				
Accrued taxes				
Other assets and liabilities, net				
Net cash provided by operating activities				
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	
Capital expenditures				
Acquisitions, net of cash acquired				
Removal costs from property, plant and equipment retirements, net				
Net cash used in investing activities				
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	
Proceeds from long-term debt, net of discount				
Repayments of long-term debt				
Net proceeds from common stock financing				
Net short-term repayments with maturities less than three months				
Advances and contributions in aid of construction, net of refunds of \$9 and \$7 for the three months ended March 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively				
Advances and contributions in aid of construction, net of refunds of \$16 and \$16 for the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively				
Debt issuance costs				

Dividends paid					
Other, net					
Net cash provided by financing activities					
Net increase in cash, cash equivalents and restricted funds					
Net (decrease) increase in cash, cash equivalents and restricted funds					
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted funds at beginning of period					
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted funds at end of period					
Non-cash investing activity:	Non-cash investing activity:		Non-cash investing activity:		
Capital expenditures acquired on account but unpaid as of the end of period					

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

American Water Works Company, Inc. and Subsidiary Companies

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity (Unaudited)

(In millions)

	Common Stock	Common Stock	Paid- in- Capital	Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Treasury Stock	Total Shareholders' Equity	Common Stock	Paid- in- Capital	Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Treasury Stock	Total Shareholder Equity
Balance as of December 31, 2023													
Balance as of December 31, 2023													
Balance as of December 31, 2023													
Net income attributable to common shareholders													
Common stock issuances (a)													
Net other comprehensive income													
Balance as of March 31, 2024													

Net income attributable to common shareholders

Common stock issuances (a)

Net other comprehensive income

Dividends (\$0.7650 declared per common share)

Balance as of June 30, 2024

(a) Includes stock-based compensation, employee stock purchase plan and dividend reinvestment and direct stock purchase plan activity.

	Common Stock	Paid-in-Capital	Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Treasury Stock	Total Shareholders' Equity	Common Stock	Paid-in-Capital	Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Treasury Stock	Total Shareholders' Equity
Balance as of December 31, 2022												
Balance as of December 31, 2022												
Balance as of December 31, 2022												
Net income attributable to common shareholders												
Common stock issuances (a)												
Balance as of March 31, 2023												
Net income attributable to common shareholders												
Common stock issuances (a)												
Net other comprehensive income												
Dividends (\$0.7075 declared per common share)												

Balance as of June  
30, 2023

(a) Includes stock-based compensation, employee stock purchase plan and dividend reinvestment and direct stock purchase plan activity.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

## American Water Works Company, Inc. and Subsidiary Companies

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

(Unless otherwise noted, in millions, except per share data)

#### Note 1: Basis of Presentation

The unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements included in this report include the accounts of American Water Works Company, Inc. and all of its subsidiaries (the "Company" or "American Water"), in which a controlling interest is maintained after the elimination of intercompany balances and transactions. The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP") for interim financial reporting, and the rules and regulations for reporting on Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q ("Form 10-Q"). Accordingly, they do not contain certain information and disclosures required by GAAP for comprehensive financial statements. In the opinion of management, all adjustments necessary for a fair statement of the financial position as of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**, and the results of operations and cash flows for all periods presented, have been made. All adjustments are of a normal, recurring nature, except as otherwise disclosed.

The unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements and Notes included in this report should be read in conjunction with the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023 ("Form 10-K"), which provides a more complete discussion of the Company's accounting policies, financial position, operating results and other matters. The results of operations for interim periods are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the year, primarily due to the seasonality of the Company's operations.

#### Note 2: Significant Accounting Policies

##### New Accounting Standards

Presented in the table below are recently issued accounting standards that have not yet been adopted by the Company as of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**:

Standard	Description	Date of Adoption	Application	Effect on the Consolidated Financial Statements
Segment Reporting	The guidance in this standard expands reportable segment disclosure requirements, primarily through enhanced disclosures about significant segment expenses. Additionally, the guidance enhances interim disclosure requirements, clarifies circumstances in which an entity can disclose multiple segment measures of profit and loss, provides new segment disclosure requirements for entities with a single reportable segment, and other disclosure requirements.	Fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024	Retrospective	The Company is evaluating the impact on its Consolidated Financial Statements.
Income Taxes	The guidance in this standard requires disclosure of a tax rate reconciliation table, in both percentages and reporting currency amounts, which includes additional categories of information about federal, state, and foreign income taxes and provides further details about reconciling items in certain categories that meet a quantitative threshold. The guidance also requires an annual disclosure of income taxes paid, net of refunds, disaggregated by federal, state, and foreign taxes paid, and further disaggregated by jurisdiction based on a quantitative threshold. The standard includes other disclosure requirements and eliminates certain existing disclosure requirements.	January 1, 2025	Prospective, with retrospective application also permitted	The Company is evaluating the impact on its Consolidated Financial Statements and the timing of adoption.

### Property, Plant and Equipment

The New Jersey Economic Development Authority ("NJEDA") determined that the Company was qualified to receive \$161 million in tax credits in connection with its capital investment in its corporate headquarters in Camden, New Jersey. The Company was qualified to receive the tax credits over a 10-year period commencing in 2019.

In the first quarters of 2024 and 2023, the NJEDA issued the utilization certificates for the 2021 and 2020 tax credits, respectively, to the Company in the amount of \$16 million each. The Company sold these tax credits to an external party for \$15 million each. As of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**, the Company had assets of \$15 million in other current assets and \$90 million in other long-term assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheets for the 2022 through 2028 tax credits. As of December 31, 2023, the Company had assets of \$32 million in other current assets and \$90 million in other long-term assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheets for the 2021 through 2028 tax credits. The Company has made the necessary annual filing for the **year years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023** and **expects to make the 2023 filing in the second quarter of 2024, prior to the required filing deadline, 2022**. The submitted **filing, for the 2022 tax credits, is filings are** under review by the NJEDA and it is expected that the Company will receive final NJEDA approval and monetize **these the 2022 tax credits in 2024, 2024 and the 2023 tax credits in 2025**.

### Allowance for Uncollectible Accounts

Allowances for uncollectible accounts are maintained for estimated probable losses resulting from the Company's inability to collect receivables from customers. Accounts that are outstanding longer than the payment terms are considered past due. A number of factors are considered in determining the allowance for uncollectible accounts, including the length of time receivables are past due, previous loss history, current economic and societal conditions and reasonable and supportable forecasts that affect the collectability of receivables from customers. The Company generally writes off accounts when they become uncollectible or are over a certain number of days outstanding.

Presented in the table below are the changes in the allowance for uncollectible accounts for the **three six** months ended **March 31: June 30:**

2024		2024		2023		2024		2023
------	--	------	--	------	--	------	--	------

Balance as of January 1
Amounts charged to expense
Amounts written off
Other, net (a)
Balance as of March 31
Balance as of June 30

(a) This portion of the allowance for uncollectible accounts is primarily related to COVID-19 related regulatory asset activity.

### Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications have been made to prior periods in the Consolidated Financial Statements and Notes to conform to the current presentation.

### Note 3: Regulatory Matters

#### General Rate Cases

Presented in the table below are annualized incremental revenues, including reductions for the amortization of the excess accumulated deferred income taxes ("EADIT") that are generally offset in income tax expense, assuming a constant sales volume and customer count, resulting from general rate case authorizations that became effective during 2024:

	Effective Date	Amount
General rate cases by state:		
Pennsylvania	August 7, 2024	\$ 99
Indiana, Step Increases	(a)	48
Kentucky	May 3, 2024 (b)	11
West Virginia	February 25, 2024	\$18
Indiana, Step Increase	February 21, 2024	25
Total general rate case authorizations		\$ 43,176

(a) In 2024, \$23 million was effective May 10 and \$25 million was effective February 21.

(b) Interim rates were effective February 6, 2024, and the difference between interim and final approved rates are subject to refund.

On March 4, 2024 July 22, 2024, the Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission (the "PaPUC") released an order approving the adjustment of base rates requested in a general rate case filed by the Company's Pennsylvania subsidiary on November 8, 2023. The PaPUC approved a \$99 million annualized increase in the Pennsylvania subsidiary's water and wastewater system revenues, excluding previously recovered infrastructure surcharges of \$20 million, based on (i) an authorized return on equity of 9.45%, (ii) an authorized rate base of \$5.8 billion, which reflects, as requested and included in the general rate case, approximately \$1.0 billion in capital investments to be made through mid-2025, (iii) a common equity ratio of 55.30%, and (iv) a long-term debt ratio of 44.70%. Certain acquisitions that remain pending, including the acquisition of the wastewater collection and treatment system of the Butler Area Sewer Authority, were excluded from authorized base rates. The new rates will take effect on August 7, 2024, except that new wastewater rates for two recently acquired systems, including the City of York, will take effect during the first half of 2025 in accordance with the terms of the relevant acquisition agreements. As part of its approval of this rate adjustment, the PaPUC initiated an investigation into certain reported water service and water quality issues in the Pennsylvania subsidiary's Northeastern service territory, which reports had been provided during public input hearings convened in the general rate case.

On May 3, 2024, the Kentucky Public Service Commission (the "KPSC") issued an order approving the adjustment of base rates requested in a rate case filed on June 30, 2023, by the Company's Kentucky subsidiary. The general rate case order approved an \$11 million annualized



increase in water revenues, excluding infrastructure surcharge revenues of \$10 million which continue to be recovered in the Kentucky subsidiary's approved infrastructure mechanism. The annualized increase is based upon an authorized return on equity of 9.70%, authorized rate base of \$489 million, which reflects capital investments through January 31, 2025, and a capital structure with a common equity ratio of 52.22%. Interim rates in this proceeding were effective on February 6, 2024, and the order required that the difference between interim and final approved rates is subject to refund no later than August 26, 2024. On May 16, 2024, the Kentucky subsidiary filed with the KPSC a petition for rehearing of the KPSC's order, seeking clarification and/or correction of certain computational inconsistencies that the Kentucky subsidiary believes are reflected in the KPSC's order with respect to the authorized amount of annualized revenues to be received by the Kentucky subsidiary. The petition for rehearing also requested that any revisions become effective February 6, 2024, with any difference between the adjusted amount and initial approved rates subject to refund or collection. On May 28, 2024, the KPSC granted the request for rehearing, and the Kentucky subsidiary expects resolution of this proceeding later in 2024.

On February 23, 2024, the West Virginia Public Service Commission issued an order approving the adjustment of base rates requested in a rate case filed on May 1, 2023, by the Company's West Virginia subsidiary. The general rate case order approved an \$18 million annualized increase in water and wastewater system revenues, excluding previously recovered infrastructure surcharges of \$7 million, based on an authorized return on equity of 9.8% 9.80%, authorized rate base of \$886 million, which reflects capital investments through February 2024, a common equity ratio of 50.1% 50.10% and a long-term debt ratio of 49.9% 49.90%. The increased water and wastewater revenues related to the base rate adjustment are being driven primarily by (i) \$220 million of related water and wastewater system capital investments made since the completion of the West Virginia subsidiary's previous rate case, (ii) higher pension and other postretirement benefit costs, and (iii) increases in production costs, including chemicals, fuel and power costs.

On February 14, 2024, the Indiana Utility Regulatory Commission issued an order approving the adjustment of base rates requested in a rate case filed on March 31, 2023, by the Company's Indiana subsidiary. The general rate case order approved a \$66 million annualized increase in water and wastewater system revenues, excluding previously recovered infrastructure surcharges, based on an authorized return on equity of 9.65%, authorized rate base of \$1.84 billion \$1.8 billion, a common equity ratio of 56.15% and a debt ratio of 43.85%. For purposes of determining rates, the adjustment is based on an equity component of 48.19% due to the regulatory practice in Indiana of including certain zero-cost items or tax credit balances in the capital structure calculation. The annualized revenue increase will include three step increases, with \$25 million of the increase to be included in rates in February 2024, \$17 million \$23 million in May 2024, and \$24 million \$18 million in May 2025. The increases are being driven primarily by (i) over \$875 million of water and wastewater system capital investments since the completion of the Indiana subsidiary's last rate case and through April 30, 2025, (ii) higher pension and other postretirement benefit costs, and (iii) increases in production costs, including chemicals, fuel and power costs.

### **Pending General Rate Case Filings**

On July 1, 2024, the Company's Missouri subsidiary filed a general rate case requesting approximately \$148 million in annualized incremental revenues. The request is based on a return on equity of 10.75% and a capital structure with an equity component of 50.54% and a long-term debt component of 49.46%. The requested annualized incremental revenue is driven primarily by \$1.5 billion of incremental capital investments completed and planned by the Missouri subsidiary from January 2023 through May 2026. The Missouri subsidiary anticipates that the general rate case proceeding will be completed by mid-2025.

On May 1, 2024, the Company's Iowa subsidiary filed a general rate case requesting approximately \$21 million in additional annualized revenues, which is based on a proposed return on equity of 10.75% and a capital structure with an equity component of 52.57% and debt component of 47.43%. The requested annualized revenue increase is driven primarily by approximately \$157 million in capital investments made and to be made by the Iowa subsidiary through March 2026. Interim rates became effective May 11, 2024, with the difference between interim and final approved rates subject to refund.

On May 1, 2024, the Company's Tennessee subsidiary filed a general rate case requesting approximately \$14 million in additional annualized revenues, which is based on a proposed return on equity of 10.75% and a capital structure with an equity component of 54.52% and debt component of 45.48%. The requested annualized revenue increase is driven primarily by approximately \$173 million in capital investments made and to be made by the Tennessee subsidiary through December 2025.

On January 25, 2024, the Company's Illinois subsidiary filed tariffs for new water and wastewater rates. The request seeks a two-step rate increase consisting of aggregate annualized incremental revenue, based on a proposed return on equity of 10.75%, of (i) approximately \$132 million, excluding infrastructure surcharges of \$5 million, effective January 1, 2025, based on a future test year through December 31, 2025, with average rate base and a capital structure with an equity component of 52.27% and a debt component of 47.73%, and (ii) approximately \$16 million effective January 1, 2026, based on a future test year to include end of period rate base and a capital structure with an equity component of 54.43% and a debt component of 45.57%. The requested increases are driven primarily by an estimated \$557 million in capital investments to be made by the Illinois subsidiary from January 2024 through December 2025. The request also proposes a treatment and compliance rider to address recovery of future environmental compliance investments, and a modification to the existing volume balancing account mechanism to include full production cost recovery. The requested increase was subsequently updated in the Illinois subsidiary's June 20, 2024, rebuttal filing, with the first step request adjusted to \$140 million in additional annualized revenues.

On January 19, 2024, the Company's New Jersey subsidiary filed a general rate case requesting approximately \$162 million in additional annualized revenues, which is based on a proposed return on equity of 10.75% and a capital structure with an equity component of 56.30% and a debt component of 43.70%. The requested annualized revenue increase is driven primarily by approximately \$1.3 billion in capital investments made and to be made by the New Jersey subsidiary through December 2024. The request also proposes a revenue decoupling mechanism and seeks a deferral of certain production cost adjustments.

On December 15, 2023, the Company's California subsidiary submitted a request to delay by one year its cost of capital filing and maintain its current authorized cost of capital through 2025. On February 2, 2024, the California Public Utilities Commission ("CPUC") granted the request for a one year one-year extension of the cost of capital filing to May 1, 2025, to set its authorized cost of capital beginning January 1, 2026.

On November 8, 2023, the Company's Pennsylvania subsidiary filed a general rate case requesting approximately \$204 million in additional annualized revenues, excluding projected infrastructure surcharges of \$20 million. The request is based on a proposed return on equity of 10.95% and a capital structure with an equity component of 55.30% and a debt component of 44.70%. The requested annualized incremental revenue increase is driven primarily by an estimated \$1.0 billion of incremental capital investments to be made through mid-2025. The request also proposes a mechanism to address compliance with evolving environmental requirements, such as emerging federal regulations for lead and per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances. If approved, the new rates would be expected to take effect on August 7, 2024.

On November 1, 2023, the Company's Virginia subsidiary filed a general rate case requesting \$20 million in additional annualized revenues. The request is based on a proposed return on equity of 10.95% and a capital structure with an equity component of 45.67% and a debt and other component of 54.33%. The requested increase is driven by approximately \$110 million in capital investments between May 2023 and April 2025. The request also proposed a revenue decoupling mechanism and seeks deferral of certain production cost adjustments. Interim rates became effective May 1, 2024, with the difference between interim and final approved rates subject to refund.

On June 30, 2023, the Company's Kentucky subsidiary filed a general rate case requesting \$26 million in additional annualized revenues, excluding infrastructure surcharges of \$10 million. Proposed rates were effective on an interim basis on February 6, 2024, and the difference between the interim and final approved rates is subject to refund. The request is based on a proposed return on common equity of 10.75% and a proposed capital structure with a common equity component of 52.45%. An order is expected in the general rate case in May of 2024.

On July 1, 2022, the Company's California subsidiary filed a general rate case requesting an increase in 2024 revenue of \$56 million and a total increase in revenue over the 2024 to 2026 period of \$95 million, all as compared to 2022 revenues. The Company updated its filing in January 2023 to capture the authorized step increase effective January 1, 2023. The filing was also updated to incorporate a decoupling proposal and a revision to the Company's sales and associated variable expense forecast. The revised filing requested additional annualized revenues for the test year 2024 of \$37 million, compared to 2023 revenues. This excludes the proposed step rate and attrition rate increase for 2025 and 2026 of \$20 million and \$19 million, respectively. The total revenue requirement request for the three-year rate case cycle, incorporating updates to present rate revenues and forecasted demand, is \$76 million. On November 17, 2023, the California subsidiary filed with the CPUC a partial settlement agreement reached with the CPUC's Public Advocates Office, which would determine the amount of incremental annualized water and

wastewater revenue to be received by the California subsidiary to be \$20 million in the 2024 test year, \$16 million in the 2025 escalation year, and \$15 million in the 2026 attrition year. The partial settlement agreement addresses the California subsidiary's revenue requirement request but does not address rate design or certain other matters, such as the requested inclusion and implementation of a revenue stability mechanism to separate the California subsidiary's revenue and water sales. New rates would be implemented retroactively to January 1, 2024, upon a final decision issued by the CPUC approving the partial settlement agreement and resolving the other issues not addressed by the partial settlement agreement, which is expected to occur in the second half of 2024.

### Infrastructure Surcharges

A number of states have authorized the use of regulatory mechanisms that permit rates to be adjusted outside of a general rate case for certain costs and investments, such as infrastructure surcharge mechanisms that permit recovery of capital investments to replace aging infrastructure. Presented in the table below are annualized incremental revenues, assuming a constant sales volume and customer count, resulting from infrastructure surcharge authorizations that became effective during 2024:

	Effective Date	Amount
Infrastructure surcharges by state:		
Missouri	(b) \$	47
Pennsylvania	(c)	21
New Jersey	April 30, 2024	\$9
Pennsylvania	April 1, 2024	7
Iowa	March 1, 2024	1
West Virginia (a)	March 1, 2024	7
Missouri	January 20, 2024	26
Illinois	January 1, 2024	5
Total infrastructure surcharge authorizations		\$ 55 90

(a) On March 5, 2024, the West Virginia Public Service Commission directed the Company's West Virginia subsidiary to interpret the distribution system improvement charge ("DSIC") Order as having included within the DSIC the three-year amortization of a prior authorized deferral associated with a large treatment plant project. The inclusion of this deferral increased the net incremental revenue by \$0.7 million to a total of \$6.6 million effective March 1, 2024.

(b) In 2024, \$21 million was effective July 11 and \$26 million was effective January 20.

(c) In 2024, \$14 million was effective July 1 and \$7 million was effective April 1.

### Pending Infrastructure Surcharge Filings

On March 1, 2024 June 28, 2024, the Company's Missouri West Virginia subsidiary filed an infrastructure surcharge proceeding requesting \$20 million \$4 million in additional annualized revenues.

### Other Regulatory Matters

In September 2020, the CPUC released a decision under its Low-Income Rate Payer Assistance program rulemaking that required the Company's California subsidiary to file a proposal to alter its water revenue adjustment mechanism in its next general rate case filing in 2022, which would have become effective upon receiving an order in the current pending rate case. On October 5, 2020, the Company's California subsidiary filed an application for rehearing of the decision and following the CPUC's denial of its rehearing application in September 2021, the Company's California subsidiary filed a petition for writ of review with the California Supreme Court on October 27, 2021. On May 18, 2022, the California Supreme Court issued a writ of review for the California subsidiary's petition and the petitions filed by other entities challenging the decision. On July 8, 2024, the California Supreme Court issued a unanimous opinion concluding that the CPUC did not regularly seek to exercise its authority when it prohibited water utilities from proposing to continue their water revenue adjustment mechanisms. Accordingly, the California

Supreme Court vacated the portion of the CPUC’s 2020 decision relating to this prohibition against continuation of such water revenue adjustment mechanisms.

Independent of the judicial challenge, California passed Senate Bill 1469, which allows the CPUC to consider and authorize the implementation of a mechanism that separates the water corporation's revenue and its water sales. Legislation was signed by the Governor on September 30, 2022, and became effective on January 1, 2023. In response to the legislation, on January 27, 2023, the Company's California subsidiary filed an updated application requesting the CPUC to consider a Water Resources Sustainability Plan decoupling mechanism in its pending 2022 general rate case, which, if adopted, will become effective upon receiving an order in the current pending rate case.

Note 4: Revenue Recognition

Disaggregated Revenues

The Company’s primary business involves the ownership of utilities that provide water and wastewater services to residential, commercial, industrial, public authority, fire service and sale for resale customers, collectively presented as the “Regulated Businesses.” The Company also operates other businesses that provide water and wastewater services to the U.S. government on military installations, as well as municipalities, collectively presented throughout this Form 10-Q within “Other.”

Presented in the table below are operating revenues disaggregated for the three months ended March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024:

	Revenues from Contracts with Customers	Revenues from Contracts with Customers	Other Revenues Not from Contracts with Customers (a)	Total Operating Revenues	Revenues from Contracts with Customers	Other Revenues Not from Contracts with Customers (a)	Total Operating Revenues
Regulated Businesses:							
Water services:							
Water services:							
Water services:							
Residential							
Residential							
Residential							
Commercial							
Fire service							
Industrial							
Public and other							
Total water services							
Wastewater services:							
Residential							
Residential							

Residential
Commercial
Industrial
Public and other
Total wastewater services
Miscellaneous utility charges
Alternative revenue programs
Lease contract revenue
Total Regulated Businesses
Other
Total operating revenues

(a) Includes revenues associated with provisional rates, alternative revenue programs, lease contracts and intercompany rent, which are outside the scope of Accounting Standards Codification Topic 606, *Revenue From Contracts With Customers* ("ASC 606"),and accounted for under other existing GAAP.

Presented in the table below are operating revenues disaggregated for the three months ended **March 31, 2023** **June 30, 2023**:

	Revenues from Contracts with Customers	Revenues from Contracts with Customers	Other Revenues Not from Contracts with Customers (a)	Total Operating Revenues	Revenues from Contracts with Customers	Other Revenues Not from Contracts with Customers (a)	Total Operating Revenues
Regulated Businesses:							
Water services:							
Water services:							
Water services:							
Residential							
Residential							
Residential							
Commercial							
Fire service							
Industrial							
Public and other							

Total water services
Wastewater services:
Residential
Residential
Residential
Commercial
Industrial
Public and other
Total wastewater services
Miscellaneous utility charges
Alternative revenue programs
Lease contract revenue
Total Regulated Businesses
Other
Total operating revenues

(a) Includes revenues associated with alternative revenue programs, lease contracts and intercompany rent, which are outside the scope of ASC 606, and accounted for under other existing GAAP.

Presented in the table below are operating revenues disaggregated for the six months ended June 30, 2024:

	Revenues from Contracts with Customers	Other Revenues Not from Contracts with Customers (a)	Total Operating Revenues
Regulated Businesses:			
Water services:			
Residential	\$ 1,083	\$ 1	\$ 1,084
Commercial	403	1	404
Fire service	82	—	82
Industrial	88	—	88
Public and other	124	—	124
Total water services	1,780	2	1,782

Wastewater services:			
Residential	119	—	119
Commercial	32	—	32
Industrial	5	—	5
Public and other	17	—	17
Total wastewater services	173	—	173
Miscellaneous utility charges	19	—	19
Alternative revenue programs	—	7	7
Lease contract revenue	—	4	4
Total Regulated Businesses	1,972	13	1,985
Other	175	—	175
Total operating revenues	\$ 2,147	\$ 13	\$ 2,160

(a) Includes revenues associated with provisional rates, alternative revenue programs, lease contracts and intercompany rent, which are outside the scope of ASC 606, and accounted for under other existing GAAP.

Presented in the table below are operating revenues disaggregated for the six months ended June 30, 2023:

	Revenues from Contracts with Customers	Other Revenues Not from Contracts with Customers (a)	Total Operating Revenues
Regulated Businesses:			
Water services:			
Residential	\$ 1,015	\$ —	\$ 1,015
Commercial	369	—	369
Fire service	78	—	78
Industrial	76	—	76
Public and other	131	—	131
Total water services	1,669	—	1,669
Wastewater services:			
Residential	111	—	111
Commercial	30	—	30
Industrial	4	—	4
Public and other	13	—	13
Total wastewater services	158	—	158
Miscellaneous utility charges	17	—	17
Alternative revenue programs	—	17	17
Lease contract revenue	—	4	4
Total Regulated Businesses	1,844	21	1,865
Other	171	(1)	170

Total operating revenues	\$ 2,015	\$ 20	\$ 2,035
--------------------------	----------	-------	----------

(a) Includes revenues associated with alternative revenue programs, lease contracts and intercompany rent, which are outside the scope of ASC 606, and accounted for under other existing GAAP.

### Contract Balances

Contract assets and contract liabilities are the result of timing differences between revenue recognition, billings, and cash collections. In the Company's Military Services Group ("MSG"), certain contracts are billed as work progresses in accordance with agreed-upon contractual terms, either at periodic intervals or upon achievement of contractual milestones. Contract assets are recorded when billing occurs subsequent to revenue recognition and are reclassified to accounts receivable when billed and the right to consideration becomes unconditional. Contract liabilities are recorded when the Company receives advances from customers prior to satisfying contractual performance obligations, particularly for construction contracts, and are recognized as revenue when the associated performance obligations are satisfied.

Contract assets of \$108 million \$93 million and \$95 million are included in unbilled revenues on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, and December 31, 2023, respectively. Also, contract assets of \$28 million are included in other long-term assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of June 30, 2024, and there were no contract assets in other long-term assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2023. Contract liabilities of \$63 million \$55 million and \$63 million are included in other current liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, and December 31, 2023, respectively. Revenues recognized for the three six months ended March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024 and 2023, from amounts included in contract liabilities were \$21 million \$49 million and \$33 million \$68 million, respectively.

### Remaining Performance Obligations

Remaining performance obligations ("RPOs") represent revenues the Company expects to recognize in the future from contracts that are in progress. The Company enters into agreements for the provision of services to water and wastewater facilities for the U.S. military, municipalities and other customers. As of March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, the Company's operation and maintenance ("O&M") and capital improvement contracts in the MSG and the Contract Services Group have RPOs. Contracts with the U.S. government for work on various military installations expire between 2051 and 2073 and have RPOs of \$7.2 billion as of March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, as measured by estimated remaining contract revenue. Such contracts are subject to customary termination provisions held by the U.S. government, prior to the agreed-upon contract expiration. Contracts with municipalities and commercial customers expire between 2026 and 2038 and have RPOs of \$666 million \$638 million as of March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, as measured by estimated remaining contract revenue. Some of the Company's long-term contracts to operate and maintain the federal government's, a municipality's or other party's water or wastewater treatment and delivery facilities include responsibility for certain maintenance for some of those facilities, in exchange for an annual fee. Unless specifically required to perform certain maintenance activities, the maintenance costs are recognized when the maintenance is performed.

### Note 5: Acquisitions and Divestitures

#### Regulated Businesses

##### Closed Acquisitions

On March 11, 2024, the Company's Illinois subsidiary completed the acquisition of a wastewater treatment plant and related assets from Granite City for a cash purchase price of \$86 million, which added approximately 26,000 wastewater customers, including 15,500 customers indirectly in surrounding communities. Assets acquired from this acquisition, principally utility plant, totaled \$91 million \$91 million and liabilities assumed totaled \$5 million \$5 million. This acquisition was accounted for as a business combination and the preliminary purchase price allocation will be finalized once the valuation of assets acquired has been completed, no later than one year after the acquisition date.

In addition to the acquisition of the Granite City wastewater treatment plant and related assets noted above, during the six months ended June 30, 2024, the Company closed on four acquisitions of various regulated water and wastewater systems for a total aggregate purchase price of \$33 million, which added approximately 7,400 water and wastewater customers. Assets acquired from these acquisitions consisted principally of utility plant. All four of these acquisitions were accounted for as a business combination and the preliminary purchase price allocation will be finalized once the valuation of assets acquired has been completed, no later than one year after the acquisition date.



The pro forma impact of the Company's acquisitions was not material to the Consolidated Statements of Operations for the periods ended **March 31, 2024**, **June 30, 2024** and 2023.

#### *Pending Acquisitions*

Effective March 24, 2023, the Company's Pennsylvania subsidiary acquired the rights to buy the wastewater system assets of the Township of Towamencin, for an aggregate purchase price of \$104 million, subject to adjustment as provided in the asset purchase agreement. This system provides wastewater services to approximately 6,300 customer connections in seven townships in Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. The Company expects to close this acquisition upon final regulatory approval.

On October 11, 2022, the Company's Pennsylvania subsidiary entered into an agreement to acquire the public wastewater collection and treatment system assets (the "System Assets") from the Butler Area Sewer Authority. On November 9, 2023, the Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission (the "PaPUC") approved a settlement agreement without modification with respect to the Company's Pennsylvania subsidiary's application to acquire the System Assets from the Butler Area Sewer Authority for a purchase price of \$230 million, subject to adjustment as provided for in the asset purchase agreement. This system provides wastewater service for approximately 15,000 customer connections. On December 14, 2023, Center Township and Summit Township filed appeals with the Pennsylvania Commonwealth Court seeking to reverse the order entered by the PaPUC approving the sale of the System Assets. On December 29, 2023, the Company's Pennsylvania subsidiary filed applications with the Commonwealth Court seeking to dismiss the appeals and requesting expedited consideration. By order dated February 1, 2024, the Commonwealth Court deferred deciding the application to dismiss the appeals and directed that the issues raised by the applications to dismiss are to be considered as part of the merits of the appeals and that the disposition of the appeals was to be expedited. **Based on The Company awaits a decision from the court's schedule, the Company estimates that the disposition of the appeals could occur as soon as the second quarter of 2024. Commonwealth Court to proceed with closing.**

#### **Sale of Homeowner Services Group**

On December 9, 2021 (the "Closing Date"), the Company sold all of the equity interests in subsidiaries that comprised the Homeowner Services Group ("HOS") to a wholly owned subsidiary (the "Buyer") of funds advised by Apax Partners LLP, a global private equity advisory firm, for total consideration of approximately \$1.275 billion. The consideration at closing was comprised of \$480 million in cash, a secured seller promissory note payable in cash and issued by the Buyer in the principal amount of \$720 million, with an interest rate of 7.00% per year, and a contingent cash payment of \$75 million payable upon satisfaction of certain conditions on or before December 31, 2023.

On February 2, 2024, the secured seller note was amended to increase the principal amount from \$720 million to \$795 million, in full satisfaction of the \$75 million contingent cash payment payable under the HOS sale agreement. In addition, the interest rate payable on the secured seller note has increased from 7.00% per year to 10.00% per year until maturity. The Company recognized **\$17 million**, **\$20 million** and **\$13 million**, **\$12 million** of interest income during the three months ended **March 31, 2024**, **June 30, 2024** and 2023, respectively, and **\$37 million** and **\$25 million** of interest income during the six months ended **June 30, 2024** and 2023, respectively, from the secured seller note. The secured seller note requires compliance with affirmative and negative covenants (subject to certain conditions, limitations and exceptions), including a covenant limiting the incurrence by the Buyer and certain affiliates of additional indebtedness in excess of certain thresholds, but does not include any financial maintenance covenants. Certain of these covenants have been amended, including to provide for annual reductions of specified debt incurrence ratios. Furthermore, the amendment to the secured seller note eliminated the conditional right, beginning December 9, 2024, to require a repayment, without premium or penalty, of 100% of the outstanding principal amount in full in cash together with all accrued and unpaid interest and other obligations thereunder. The final maturity date of the secured seller note remains December 9, 2026. The repayment obligations of the Buyer under the seller note are secured by a first priority security interest in certain property of the Buyer and the former HOS subsidiaries, including their cash and securities accounts, as well as a pledge of the equity interests in each of those subsidiaries, subject to certain limitations and exceptions.

The secured seller note may not be prepaid at the Buyer's election except in certain limited circumstances before the fourth anniversary of the Closing Date. If the Buyer seeks to repay the secured seller note in breach of this non-call provision, an event of default will occur under the

secured seller note and the Company may, among other actions, demand repayment in full together with a premium ranging from 105.5% to 107.5% of the outstanding principal amount of the loan and a customary “make-whole” payment.

Note 6: Shareholders’ Equity

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss

Presented in the table below are the changes in accumulated other comprehensive loss by component, net of tax, for the three six months ended March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively:

	Defined Benefit Pension Plans	Gain (Loss) on Cash Flow Hedges	Gain on Fixed- Income Securities	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Defined Benefit Pension Plans	Gain (Loss) on Cash Flow Hedges	Gain on Fixed-Income Securities	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss
Balance as of December 31, 2023								
Balance as of December 31, 2023								
Balance as of December 31, 2023								
Other comprehensive income before reclassifications								
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss								
Net other comprehensive income								
Balance as of March 31, 2024								
Balance as of June 30, 2024								
Balance as of December 31, 2022								
Balance as of December 31, 2022								
Balance as of December 31, 2022								
Other comprehensive income before reclassifications								
Net other comprehensive income								
Balance as of March 31, 2023								
Balance as of June 30, 2023								

The Company does not reclassify the amortization of defined benefit pension cost components from accumulated other comprehensive loss directly to net income in its entirety, as a portion of these costs have been deferred as a regulatory asset. These accumulated other comprehensive loss components are included in the computation of net periodic pension cost.

The amortization of the gain (loss) on cash flow hedges is reclassified to net income during the period incurred and is included in Interest expense in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations.

An unrealized gain (loss) on available-for-sale fixed-income securities is reclassified to net income upon sale of the securities as a realized gain or loss and is included in Other, net in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations.

## Dividends

On ~~March 1, 2024~~ June 3, 2024, the Company paid a quarterly cash dividend of ~~\$0.7075~~ \$0.7650 per share to shareholders of record as of ~~February 8, 2024~~ May 14, 2024.

On ~~May 1, 2024~~ July 31, 2024, the Company's Board of Directors declared a quarterly cash dividend payment of \$0.7650 per share, payable on ~~June 3, 2024~~ September 4, 2024, to shareholders of record as of ~~May 14, 2024~~ August 13, 2024. Future dividends, when and as declared at the discretion of the Board of Directors, will be dependent upon future earnings and cash flows, compliance with various regulatory, financial and legal requirements, and other factors. See Note 9—Shareholders' Equity in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in the Company's Form 10-K for additional information regarding the payment of dividends on the Company's common stock.

## Note 7: Long-Term Debt

On February 23, 2024, American Water Capital Corp. ("AWCC") completed a \$1.4 billion debt offering, which included the sale of \$700 million aggregate principal amount of its 5.150% senior notes due 2034 and \$700 million aggregate principal amount of its 5.450% senior notes due 2054. At the closing of this offering, AWCC received, after deduction of underwriting discounts and before deduction of offering expenses, net proceeds of approximately \$1,381 million. AWCC is using the net proceeds of the offering (1) to lend funds to American Water and the Regulated Businesses; (2) to repay at maturity AWCC's 3.850% Senior Notes due 2024; (3) to repay AWCC's commercial paper obligations; and (4) for general corporate purposes.

In addition to the notes issued by AWCC as described above, during the six months ended June 30, 2024, AWCC and the Company's regulated subsidiaries issued in the aggregate \$12 million of private activity bonds and government funded debt in multiple transactions with annual interest rates ranging from 0.00% to 1.75%, a weighted average interest rate of 0.02%, and maturity dates ranging from 2025 through 2061. \$11 million of the private activity bonds and government funded debt issued by the Company's regulated subsidiaries during the six months ended June 30, 2024, were collateralized. During the ~~three~~ six months ended ~~March 31, 2024~~ June 30, 2024, AWCC and the Company's regulated subsidiaries made sinking fund payments for, or repaid at maturity, ~~\$449 million~~ \$466 million in aggregate principal amount of outstanding long-term debt, with annual interest rates ranging from 0.00% to 7.17%, a weighted average interest rate of ~~4.16%~~ 4.24%, and maturity dates ranging from 2024 to ~~2051~~, 2061.

The Company had entered into 15 treasury lock agreements through February 2024, with notional amounts totaling \$825 million. The Company designated these treasury lock agreements as cash flow hedges, with their fair value recorded in accumulated other comprehensive gain or loss. In February 2024, the Company terminated the treasury lock agreements realizing a pre-tax net gain of \$14 million, to be amortized through Interest expense over a 10-year period or 30-year period, in accordance with the tenor of the notes issued on February 23, 2024.

No ineffectiveness was recognized on hedging instruments for the three and six months ended ~~March 31, 2024~~ June 30, 2024 or 2023.

On June 29, 2023, AWCC issued \$1,035 million aggregate principal amount of 3.625% Exchangeable Senior Notes due 2026 (the "Notes"). AWCC received net proceeds of approximately \$1,022 million, after deduction of underwriting discounts and commissions but before deduction of offering expenses payable by AWCC. A portion of the net proceeds was used to repay AWCC's commercial paper obligations and the remainder was used for general corporate purposes. The Notes are senior unsecured obligations of AWCC and have the benefit of a support agreement from parent company, which serves as the functional equivalent of a guarantee by parent company of the obligations of AWCC under the Notes. The Notes will mature on June 15, 2026 (the "Maturity Date"), unless earlier exchanged or repurchased.

The Notes are exchangeable at an initial exchange rate of 5.8213 shares of parent company's common stock per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes (equivalent to an initial exchange price of approximately \$171.78 per share of common stock). The initial exchange rate of the Notes is subject to adjustment as provided in the indenture pursuant to which the Notes were issued (the "Note Indenture"). Prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding March 15, 2026, the Notes are exchangeable at the option of the noteholders only upon the satisfaction of specified conditions and during certain periods described in the Note Indenture. On or after March 15, 2026, until the close of business on the business day immediately preceding the Maturity Date, the Notes will be exchangeable at the option of the noteholders at any time regardless of these conditions or periods. Upon any exchange of the Notes, AWCC will (1) pay cash up to the aggregate principal amount of the Notes and (2) pay or deliver (or cause to be delivered), as the case may be, cash, shares of parent company's common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of such common stock, at AWCC's election, in respect of the remainder, if any, of AWCC's exchange obligation in excess of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes being exchanged.

AWCC may not redeem the Notes prior to the Maturity Date, and no sinking fund is provided for the Notes. Subject to certain conditions, holders of the Notes will have the right to require AWCC to repurchase all or a portion of their Notes upon the occurrence of a fundamental change, as defined in the Note Indenture, at a repurchase price of 100% of their principal amount plus any accrued and unpaid interest.

#### Note 8: Short-Term Debt

Liquidity needs for capital investment, working capital and other financial commitments are generally funded through cash flows from operations, public and private debt offerings, commercial paper markets and, if and to the extent necessary, borrowings under the AWCC revolving credit facility, and, in the future, issuances of equity. AWCC maintains an unsecured revolving credit facility which provides \$2.75 billion in aggregate total commitments from a diversified group of financial institutions. The termination date of the credit agreement with respect to AWCC's revolving credit facility is October 26, 2028. The revolving credit facility is used principally to support AWCC's commercial paper program, to provide additional liquidity support and to provide a sub-limit for the issuance of up to \$150 million in letters of credit. Subject to satisfying certain conditions, the credit agreement permits AWCC to increase the maximum commitment under the facility by up to an aggregate of \$500 million and to request extensions of its expiration date for up to two one-year periods, as to which one such extension request remains. As of March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, and December 31, 2023, there were no borrowings under the revolving credit facility. As of March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, and December 31, 2023, there were \$75 million of outstanding letters of credit under the revolving credit facility.

At March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, there was no outstanding short-term debt as the net proceeds of the debt offering on February 23, 2024, were used to repay the outstanding short-term commercial paper obligations. See Note 7—Long-Term Debt for additional information relating to the debt offering on February 23, 2024.

debt. At December 31, 2023, short-term debt consisting of commercial paper borrowings totaled \$180 million, or net of discount \$179 million. The weighted-average interest rate on AWCC's outstanding short-term borrowings was approximately 5.51% and there were no commercial paper borrowings outstanding with maturities greater than three months.

Presented in the tables below is the aggregate credit facility commitments, commercial paper limit and letter of credit availability under the revolving credit facility, as well as the available capacity for each:

	As of March 31, 2024				As of June 30, 2024		
	Commercial Paper Limit	Commercial Paper Limit	Letters of Credit	Total (a)	Commercial Paper Limit	Letters of Credit	Total (a)
Total availability							
Total availability							
Total availability							
Outstanding debt							

Remaining availability as of March 31,  
2024

Remaining availability as of June 30,  
2024

(a) Total remaining availability of \$2.68 billion \$2.7 billion as of March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, was accessible through revolver draws.

	As of December 31, 2023		
	Commercial Paper		Total (a)
	Limit	Letters of Credit	
Total availability	\$ 2,600	\$ 150	\$ 2,750
Outstanding debt	(180)	(75)	(255)
Remaining availability as of December 31, 2023	\$ 2,420	\$ 75	\$ 2,495

(a) Total remaining availability of \$2.50 billion \$2.5 billion as of December 31, 2023, was accessible through revolver draws.

Presented in the table below is the Company's total available liquidity as of March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, and December 31, 2023, respectively:

	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Availability on Revolving Credit Facility	Total Available Liquidity	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Availability on Revolving Credit Facility	Total Available Liquidity
Available liquidity as of March 31, 2024							
Available liquidity as of March 31, 2024							
Available liquidity as of March 31, 2024							
Available liquidity as of June 30, 2024							
Available liquidity as of December 31, 2023							

## Note 9: Income Taxes

The Company's effective income tax rate was 23.6% 23.3% and 20.6% 21.6% for the three months ended March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively, and 23.4% and 21.2% for the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. The increase in the Company's effective income tax rate for the three and six months ended March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, was primarily due to the decrease in the amortization of EADIT pursuant to regulatory orders and a decrease in deductions related to payments of stock-based compensation benefits.

On August 16, 2022, the Inflation Reduction Act of 2022 (the "IRA") was signed into law. The IRA contains a 15% Corporate Alternative Minimum Tax ("CAMT") provision on applicable corporations effective January 1, 2023. To determine if a company is considered an applicable corporation subject to CAMT, the company's average adjusted financial statement income ("AFSI") for the three consecutive years preceding the tax year must exceed \$1 billion \$1.0 billion. An applicable corporation must make several adjustments to net income when determining AFSI. A corporation paying CAMT is eligible for a future tax credit, which can be utilized when regular tax exceeds CAMT. Based on current guidance, the Company is an applicable corporation subject to CAMT beginning in 2024 and expects to owe CAMT in excess of the regular tax liability. In the

absence of an extension of On June 13, 2024, the Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) and the U.S. Treasury issued Notice 2023-42 (which provides relief of penalties related 2024-47, allowing corporate taxpayers to exclude amounts attributable to the 2023 CAMT liability, without penalty, from estimated tax payments associated with due on or before August 15, 2024. In the CAMT liability), absence of a similar extension, the Company will begin including include the CAMT liability with in its estimated cash tax payments starting in the third quarter of 2024. The Company will continue to evaluate assess the impacts of the IRA as the U.S. Treasury and the IRS issue additional provide further guidance.

**Note 10: Pension and Other Postretirement Benefits**

Presented in the table below are the components of net periodic benefit costs:

	For the Three Months Ended		For the Three Months Ended		For the Six Months Ended	
	March 31,		June 30,		June 30,	
	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023
Components of net periodic pension benefit cost:						
Service cost						
Service cost						
Service cost						
Interest cost						
Expected return on plan assets						
Amortization of prior service credit						
Amortization of actuarial loss						
Net periodic pension benefit cost						
Components of net periodic other postretirement benefit credit:						
Components of net periodic other postretirement benefit credit:						
Components of net periodic other postretirement benefit credit:						
Service cost						
Service cost						
Service cost						
Interest cost						
Expected return on plan assets						
Amortization of prior service credit						
Amortization of actuarial loss						
Net periodic other postretirement benefit credit						

The Company contributed \$11 million and \$10 million \$22 million for the funding of its defined benefit pension plans for the three and six months ended March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, respectively, and 2023, contributed \$10 million and \$20 million for the funding of its defined benefit pension plans for the three and six months ended June 30, 2023, respectively. The Company expects to make additional pension contributions to the plan trusts of \$33 million \$22 million during the remainder of 2024.

**Note 11: Commitments and Contingencies**

## Contingencies

The Company is routinely involved in legal actions incident to the normal conduct of its business. As of ~~March 31, 2024~~ June 30, 2024, the Company has accrued approximately ~~\$6 million~~ \$7 million of probable loss contingencies and has estimated that the maximum amount of loss associated with reasonably possible loss contingencies arising out of such legal actions, which can be reasonably estimated, is ~~\$2 million~~ \$3 million. For certain legal actions, the Company is unable to estimate possible losses. The Company believes that damages or settlements, if any, recovered by plaintiffs in such legal actions, other than as described in this Note 11—Commitments and Contingencies, will not have a material adverse effect on the Company.

### *Dunbar, West Virginia Water Main Break Class Action Litigation*

On the evening of June 23, 2015, a 36-inch pre-stressed concrete transmission water main, installed in the early 1970s, failed. The water main is part of the West Relay pumping station located in the City of Dunbar, West Virginia and owned by the Company's West Virginia subsidiary ("WVAWC"). The failure of the main caused water outages and low pressure for up to approximately 25,000 WVAWC customers. In the early morning hours of June 25, 2015, crews completed a repair, but that same day, the repair developed a leak. On June 26, 2015, a second repair was completed, and service was restored that day to approximately 80% of the impacted customers, and to the remaining approximately 20% by the next morning. The second repair showed signs of leaking, but the water main was usable until June 29, 2015, to allow tanks to refill. The system was reconfigured to maintain service to all but approximately 3,000 customers while a final repair was being completed safely on June 30, 2015. Water service was fully restored by July 1, 2015, to all customers affected by this event.

On June 2, 2017, a complaint captioned *Jeffries, et al. v. West Virginia-American Water Company* was filed in West Virginia Circuit Court in Kanawha County on behalf of an alleged class of residents and business owners who lost water service or pressure as a result of the Dunbar main break. The complaint alleges breach of contract by WVAWC for failure to supply water, violation of West Virginia law regarding the sufficiency of WVAWC's facilities and negligence by WVAWC in the design, maintenance and operation of the water system. The *Jeffries* plaintiffs seek unspecified alleged damages on behalf of the class for lost profits, annoyance and inconvenience, and loss of use, as well as punitive damages for willful, reckless and wanton behavior in not addressing the risk of pipe failure and a large outage.

In February 2020, the *Jeffries* plaintiffs filed a motion seeking class certification on the issues of breach of contract and negligence, and to determine the applicability of punitive damages and a multiplier for those damages if imposed. In July 2020, the Circuit Court entered an order granting the *Jeffries* plaintiffs' motion for certification of a class regarding certain liability issues but denying certification of a class to determine a punitive damages multiplier. In August 2020, WVAWC filed a Petition for Writ of Prohibition in the Supreme Court of Appeals of West Virginia seeking to vacate or remand the Circuit Court's order certifying the issues class. In January 2021, the Supreme Court of Appeals remanded the case back to the Circuit Court for further consideration in light of a decision issued in another case relating to the class certification issues raised on appeal. In July 2022, the Circuit Court entered an order again certifying a class to address at trial certain liability issues but not to consider damages. In August 2022, WVAWC filed another Petition for Writ of Prohibition in the Supreme Court of Appeals of West Virginia challenging the West Virginia Circuit Court's July 2022 order, which petition was denied on June 8, 2023. On August 21, 2023 By order dated June 28, 2024, the Circuit Court set a new date of September 9, 2024 December 3, 2024, for a class trial on issues relating to duty and breach of that duty. The This trial will not find class-wide or punitive damages. Mediation is scheduled to take place in August 2024.

The Company and WVAWC believe that WVAWC has valid, meritorious defenses to the claims raised in this class action complaint. WVAWC is vigorously defending itself against these allegations. Given the current stage of this proceeding, the Company cannot reasonably estimate the amount of any reasonably possible loss or a range of loss related to this proceeding.

### *Chattanooga, Tennessee Water Main Break Class Action Litigation*

On September 12, 2019, the Company's Tennessee subsidiary ("TAWC"), experienced a leak in a 36-inch water transmission main, which caused service fluctuations or interruptions to TAWC customers and the issuance of a boil water notice. TAWC repaired the main by early morning



on September 14, 2019, and restored full water service by the afternoon of September 15, 2019, with the boil water notice lifted for all customers on September 16, 2019.

On September 17, 2019, a complaint captioned *Bruce, et al. v. American Water Works Company, Inc., et al.* was filed in the Circuit Court of Hamilton County, Tennessee against TAWC, the Company and American Water Works Service Company, Inc. ("Service Company" and, together with TAWC and the Company, collectively, the "Tennessee-American Water Defendants"), on behalf of a proposed class of individuals or entities who lost water service or suffered monetary losses as a result of the Chattanooga incident (the "Tennessee Plaintiffs"). The complaint alleged breach of contract and negligence against the Tennessee-American Water Defendants, as well as an equitable remedy of piercing the corporate veil. In the complaint as originally filed, the Tennessee Plaintiffs were seeking an award of unspecified alleged damages for wage losses, business and economic losses, out-of-pocket expenses, loss of use and enjoyment of property and annoyance and inconvenience, as well as punitive damages, attorneys' fees and pre- and post-judgment interest.

In September 2020, the court dismissed all of the Tennessee Plaintiffs' claims in their complaint, except for the breach of contract claims against TAWC, which remain pending. In October 2020, TAWC answered the complaint, and the parties have been engaging in discovery. On January 12, 2023, after hearing oral argument, the court issued an oral ruling denying the Tennessee Plaintiffs' motion for class certification. On February 9, 2023, the Tennessee Plaintiffs sought reconsideration of the ruling by the court, and any final ruling is appealable to the Tennessee Court of Appeals, as allowed under Tennessee law. On September 21, 2023, the court upheld its prior ruling but gave the Tennessee Plaintiffs the option to file an amended class definition. On October 12, 2023, the Tennessee Plaintiffs filed an amended class definition seeking certification of a business customer-only class. On December 1, 2023, TAWC filed a memorandum in opposition to the amended class definition. On January 18, 2024, and April 19, 2024, the court heard oral argument on the motions. On April 19, 2024 June 14, 2024, the court provided an oral ruling issued its written order denying the amended class and incorporating its denial of the original class. A written order will be drafted, and when entered, On June 21, 2024, the Tennessee Plaintiffs will have a right under state law to appeal appealed both of the denial of court's orders denying class certification.

The Company and TAWC believe that TAWC has valid, meritorious defenses to the claims raised in this class action complaint. TAWC is vigorously defending itself against these allegations. Given the current stage of this proceeding, the Company cannot currently determine the likelihood of a loss, if any, or estimate the amount of any loss or a range of loss related to this proceeding.

#### *Mountaineer Gas Company Main Break*

During the afternoon of November 10, 2023, WVAWC was informed that an 8-inch ductile iron water main owned by WVAWC, located on the West Side of Charleston, West Virginia and originally installed in approximately 1989, experienced a leak. In the early morning hours of November 11, 2023, WVAWC crews successfully completed a repair to the water main. A precautionary boil water advisory was issued the same day to approximately 300 WVAWC customers and ultimately lifted on November 12, 2023.

On November 10, 2023, a break was reported in a low-pressure natural gas main located near the affected WVAWC water main, and an inflow of water into the natural gas main and associated delivery pipelines occurred. The natural gas main and pipelines are owned by Mountaineer Gas Company, a regulated natural gas distribution company serving over 220,000 customers in West Virginia ("Mountaineer Gas"). The resulting inflow of water into the natural gas main and related pipelines resulted in a loss of natural gas service to approximately 1,500 Mountaineer Gas customers, as well as water entering customer service lines and certain natural gas appliances owned or used by some of the affected Mountaineer Gas customers. Mountaineer Gas reported that restoration of natural gas service to all affected gas mains occurred on November 24, 2023. The timing, order and causation of both the WVAWC water main break and Mountaineer Gas's main break are currently unknown and under investigation.

To date, a total of four pending lawsuits have been filed against Mountaineer Gas and WVAWC purportedly on behalf of customers in Charleston, West Virginia related to these incidents. On November 14, 2023, a complaint captioned *Ruffin et al. v. Mountaineer Gas Company and West Virginia-American Water Company* was filed in West Virginia Circuit Court in Kanawha County on behalf of an alleged class of



Mountaineer Gas residential and business customers and other households and businesses supplied with natural gas in Kanawha County, which lost natural gas service on November 10, 2023, as a result of these events. The complaint alleges, among other things, breach of contract by Mountaineer Gas, trespass by WVAWC, nuisance by WVAWC, violation of statutory obligations by Mountaineer Gas and WVAWC, and negligence by Mountaineer Gas and WVAWC. The complaint seeks class-wide damages against Mountaineer Gas and WVAWC for loss of use of natural gas, annoyance, inconvenience and lost profits, as well as punitive damages.

On November 15, 2023, a complaint captioned *Toliver et al. v. West Virginia-American Water Company and Mountaineer Gas Company* was filed in West Virginia Circuit Court in Kanawha County on behalf of an alleged class of all natural persons or entities who are citizens of the State of West Virginia and who are customers of WVAWC and/or Mountaineer Gas in the affected areas. The complaint alleges against Mountaineer Gas and WVAWC, among other things, negligence, nuisance, trespass and strict liability, as well as breach of contract against Mountaineer Gas. The complaint seeks class-wide damages against Mountaineer Gas and WVAWC for property damage, loss of use and enjoyment of property, annoyance and inconvenience and business losses, as well as punitive damages.

On November 16, 2023, a complaint captioned *Dodson et al. v. West Virginia American Water and Mountaineer Gas Company* was filed in West Virginia Circuit Court in Kanawha County on behalf of an alleged class of all West Virginia citizens living between Pennsylvania Avenue south of Washington Street, and Iowa Street, who are customers of Mountaineer Gas. The complaint alleges against Mountaineer Gas and WVAWC, among other things, negligence, nuisance, trespass, statutory code violations and unfair or deceptive business practices. The complaint seeks class-wide damages against Mountaineer Gas and WVAWC for property loss and damage, loss of use and enjoyment of property, mental and emotional distress, and aggravation and inconvenience, as well as punitive damages.

On January 4, 2024, a fourth complaint, captioned *Thomas v. West Virginia-American Water Company and Mountaineer Gas Company*, was filed in West Virginia Circuit Court in Kanawha County asserting similar allegations as those included in the *Ruffin*, *Toliver* and *Dodson* lawsuits, with the addition of counts alleging unjust enrichment and violations of the West Virginia Human Rights Act and the West Virginia Consumer Credit and Protection Act.

On November 17, 2023, the *Ruffin* plaintiff filed a motion to consolidate the class action lawsuits before a single judge in Kanawha County Circuit Court. **The On June 14, 2024, the judge in the *Ruffin* case partially granted the motion was granted orally as to by transferring all of the four class action lawsuits to her court but no written order has yet been entered, deferring as premature consolidation of the cases.**

On December 5, 2023, a complaint captioned *Mountaineer Gas Company v. West Virginia-American Water Company* was filed in West Virginia Circuit Court in Kanawha County seeking damages under theories of trespass, negligence and implied indemnity. The damages being sought related to the incident include, among other things, repair and response costs incurred by Mountaineer Gas and attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by Mountaineer Gas. On December 14, 2023, Mountaineer Gas filed a motion with the Supreme Court of West Virginia to transfer this case to the West Virginia Business Court. On December 29, 2023, WVAWC filed a joinder in the motion to transfer the case. WVAWC has also filed a partial motion to dismiss this lawsuit. On March 6, 2024, the motion to transfer the complaint captioned *Mountaineer Gas Company v. West Virginia-American Water Company* to the West Virginia Business Court was granted and trial and resolution judges were assigned. **Mountaineer Gas voluntarily dismissed its implied indemnity count against WVAWC, rendering moot WVAWC's partial motion to dismiss, this lawsuit remains pending, and on May 31, 2024, WVAWC answered the complaint.**

On December 20, 2023, Mountaineer Gas filed answers to each of the first three class action lawsuits, which included cross-claims against WVAWC alleging that Mountaineer Gas is without fault for the claims and damages alleged in the lawsuits and WVAWC should be required to indemnify Mountaineer Gas for any damages and for attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by Mountaineer Gas in the lawsuits. WVAWC has

filed a partial motion to dismiss certain claims in the *Ruffin, Toliver, Dodson* and *Thomas* lawsuits and a motion to dismiss the cross-claims asserted against WVAWC therein by Mountaineer Gas. Mountaineer Gas subsequently voluntarily dismissed its cross-claims. On January 30, 2024, a motion was filed with the West Virginia Supreme Court on behalf of the *Toliver* plaintiff to refer the four class action complaints and the *Mountaineer Gas* complaint to the West Virginia Mass Litigation Panel. On February 7, 2024, WVAWC filed a motion joining in that referral request. On February 19, 2024, Mountaineer Gas filed a motion opposing the referral of the four class action complaints and the *Mountaineer Gas* complaint to the West Virginia Mass Litigation Panel. On March 28, 2024, the Kanawha County Circuit Court trial judge filed a memorandum opposing the referral. The referral motion remains pending with the Chief Justice of On May 31, 2024, the West Virginia Supreme Court. Court denied the motion seeking referral. The Kanawha County Circuit Court has set a trial date of February 2, 2026, for the class action complaints.

On December 6, 2023, WVAWC initiated a process whereby Mountaineer Gas customers could file claims with WVAWC and seek payment from WVAWC of up to \$2,000 in damages per affected household for the inconvenience arising from a loss of use of their appliances and documented out-of-pocket expenses as a result of the natural gas outage. In light of the diminishing number of new claims being filed, the claims process was concluded on March 8, 2024. As of March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, a total of 557 589 Mountaineer Gas customers completed this claims process, with another 87 claims to be completed, and the completed claimants were each of those customers has been paid by WVAWC an average of approximately \$1,500 each. \$1,500. In return, these customers were required to execute a partial release of liability in favor of WVAWC.

On November 16, 2023, the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "WVPSC") issued an order initiating a general investigation into both the water main break and natural gas outages occurring in this incident to determine the cause or causes thereof, as well as breaks and outages generally throughout the systems of WVAWC and Mountaineer Gas and the utility practices of both utilities. Following a series of disagreements among the parties regarding the scope of discovery, the WVPSC closed the general investigation into both utilities and ordered a separate general investigation for each utility. The WVPSC focused the two general investigations away from the cause of the events and instead on the maintenance practices of each utility during and after the main breaks. On January 29, 2024, the Consumer Advocate Division of the WVPSC filed a motion to intervene in the WVAWC general investigation. WVAWC is cooperating with its general investigation.

On March 1, 2024, the staff of the WVPSC issued an initial memorandum in each separate general investigation for Mountaineer Gas and WVAWC. On April 24, 2024, the staff issued a final joint memorandum in the Mountaineer Gas general investigation stating its view that Mountaineer Gas responded appropriately, reasonably and according to Mountaineer Gas's written procedures. The staff is making no recommendations for improvements to Mountaineer Gas and is recommending that the Mountaineer Gas general investigation be closed. Both general investigations remain pending, and On July 24, 2024, the due date for the staff issued a final joint memorandum in the WVAWC general investigation is July 24, 2024.

finding no indication of systematic failure by WVAWC and concluding WVAWC's maintenance and operating procedures were adequate to ensure safe and reliable service, subject to the implementation by WVAWC of three recommended operational improvements. Both general investigations remain pending.

The Company and WVAWC believe that the causes of action and other claims asserted against WVAWC in the class action complaints and the lawsuit filed by Mountaineer Gas are without merit and that WVAWC has meritorious defenses to such claims, and WVAWC is defending itself vigorously in these litigation proceedings. Given the current stage of these proceedings and the general investigation, the Company and WVAWC are currently unable to predict the outcome of any of the proceedings described above, and the Company cannot currently determine the likelihood of a loss, if any, or estimate the amount of any loss or a range of loss related to this proceeding.

#### *Alternative Water Supply in Lieu of Carmel River Diversions*

##### Compliance with Orders to Reduce Carmel River Diversions—Monterey Peninsula Water Supply Project

Under a 2009 order (the "2009 Order") of the State Water Resources Control Board (the "SWRCB"), the Company's California subsidiary ("Cal Am") is required to decrease significantly its yearly diversions of water from the Carmel River according to a set reduction schedule. In 2016, the SWRCB issued an order (the "2016 Order," and, together with the 2009 Order, the "Orders") approving a deadline of December 31, 2021, for Cal Am's compliance with these prior orders.

Cal Am is currently involved in developing the Monterey Peninsula Water Supply Project (the "Water Supply Project"), which includes the construction of a desalination plant, to be owned by Cal Am, and the construction of wells that would supply water to the desalination plant. In addition, the Water Supply Project also includes Cal Am's purchase of water from a groundwater replenishment project (the "GWR Project")

between Monterey One Water and the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District (the "MPWMD"). The Water Supply Project is intended, among other things, to fulfill Cal Am's obligations under the Orders.

Cal Am's ability to move forward on the Water Supply Project is subject to administrative review by the CPUC and other government agencies, obtaining necessary permits, and intervention from other parties. In September 2016, the CPUC unanimously approved a final decision to authorize Cal Am to enter into a water purchase agreement for the GWR Project and to construct a pipeline and pump station facilities and recover up to \$50 million in associated incurred costs, plus an allowance for funds used during construction ("AFUDC"), subject to meeting certain criteria.

In September 2018, the CPUC unanimously approved another final decision finding that the Water Supply Project meets the CPUC's requirements for a certificate of public convenience and necessity and an additional procedural phase was not necessary to consider alternative projects. The CPUC's 2018 decision concludes that the Water Supply Project is the best project to address estimated future water demands in Monterey, and, in addition to the cost recovery approved in its 2016 decision, adopts Cal Am's cost estimates for the Water Supply Project, which amounted to an aggregate of \$279 million plus AFUDC at a rate representative of Cal Am's actual financing costs. The 2018 final decision specifies the procedures for recovery of all of Cal Am's prudently incurred costs associated with the Water Supply Project upon its completion, subject to the frameworks included in the final decision related to cost caps, operation and maintenance costs, financing, ratemaking and contingency matters. The reasonableness of the Water Supply Project costs will be reviewed by the CPUC when Cal Am seeks cost recovery for the Water Supply Project. Cal Am is also required to implement mitigation measures to avoid, minimize or offset significant environmental impacts from the construction and operation of the Water Supply Project and comply with a mitigation monitoring and reporting program, a reimbursement agreement for CPUC costs associated with that program, and reporting requirements on plant operations following placement of the Water Supply Project in service. Cal Am has incurred \$248 million \$255 million in aggregate costs as of March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, related to the Water Supply Project, which includes \$76 million \$80 million in AFUDC.

In September 2021, Cal Am, Monterey One Water and the MPWMD reached an agreement on Cal Am's purchase of additional water from an expansion to the GWR Project, which is not expected to produce additional water until 2024 at the earliest. Project. On December 5, 2022, the CPUC issued a final decision that authorized Cal Am to enter into the amended water purchase agreement, and specifically to increase pumping capacity and reliability of groundwater extraction from the Seaside Groundwater Basin. The final decision sets the cost cap for the proposed facilities at approximately \$62 million. Cal Am may seek recovery of amounts above the cost cap in a subsequent rate filing or general rate case. Additionally, the final decision authorizes AFUDC at Cal Am's actual weighted average cost of debt for most of the facilities. On December 30, 2022, Cal Am filed with the CPUC an application for rehearing of the CPUC's December 5, 2022, final decision, and on March 30, 2023, the CPUC issued a decision denying Cal Am's application for rehearing, but adopting its proposed AFUDC for already incurred and future costs. This decision also provided Cal Am the opportunity to serve supplemental testimony to increase its cost cap for certain of the Water Supply Project's extraction wells. The amended water purchase agreement and a memorandum of understanding to negotiate certain milestones related to the expansion of the GWR Project have been signed by the relevant parties. Further hearings were scheduled in a Phase 2 to this CPUC proceeding to focus on updated supply and demand estimates for the Water Supply Project, and Phase 2 testimony was completed in September 2022. On October 23, 2023, a status conference was held to determine procedural steps to conclude the proceeding, and further evidentiary hearings were held in March 2024.

While Cal Am believes that its expenditures to date have been prudent and necessary to comply with the Orders, as well as relevant final decisions of the CPUC related thereto, Cal Am cannot currently predict its ability to recover all of its costs and expenses associated with the Water Supply Project and there can be no assurance that Cal Am will be able to recover all of such costs and expenses in excess of the \$112 million in aggregate construction costs, plus applicable AFUDC, previously approved by the CPUC in its 2016 final decision and its December 2022 final decision, as amended by its March 30, 2023, rehearing decision.

#### Coastal Development Permit Application

In 2018, Cal Am submitted a coastal development permit application (the “Marina Application”) to the City of Marina (the “City”) for those project components of the Water Supply Project located within the City’s coastal zone. Members of the City’s Planning Commission, as well as City councilpersons, have publicly expressed opposition to the Water Supply Project. In May 2019, the City issued a notice of final local action based upon the denial by the Planning Commission of the Marina Application. Thereafter, Cal Am appealed this decision to the Coastal Commission, as permitted under the City’s code and the California Coastal Act. At the same time, Cal Am submitted an application (the “Original Jurisdiction Application”) to the Coastal Commission for a coastal development permit for those project components located within the Coastal Commission’s original jurisdiction. After Coastal Commission staff issued reports recommending denial of the Original Jurisdiction Application, noting potential impacts on environmentally sensitive habitat areas and wetlands and possible disproportionate impacts to communities of concern, in September 2020, Cal Am withdrew the Original Jurisdiction Application in order to address the staff’s environmental justice concerns. **The withdrawal of the Original Jurisdiction Application did not impact Cal Am’s appeal of the City’s denial of the Marina Application, which remains pending before the Coastal Commission.** In November 2020, Cal Am refiled the Original Jurisdiction Application.

In October 2022, Cal Am announced a phasing plan for the proposed desalination plant component of the Water Supply Project. The desalination plant and slant wells originally approved by the CPUC would produce up to 6.4 million gallons of desalinated water per day. Under the phased approach, the facilities would initially be constructed to produce up to 4.8 million gallons per day of desalinated water, enough to meet anticipated demand through about 2030, and would limit the number of slant wells initially constructed. As demand increases in the future, desalination facilities would be expanded to meet the additional demand. The phased approach seeks to meet near-term demand by allowing for additional supply as it becomes needed, while also providing an opportunity for regional future public participation and was developed by Cal Am based on feedback received from the community.

In November 2022, the Coastal Commission approved the Marina Application and the Original Jurisdiction Application with respect to the phased development of the proposed desalination plant, subject to compliance with a number of conditions, all of which Cal Am expects to satisfy. In December 2022, the City, Marina Coast Water District (“MCWD”), MCWD’s groundwater sustainability agency, and the MPWMD jointly filed a petition for writ of mandate in Monterey County Superior Court against the Coastal Commission, alleging that the Coastal Commission violated the California Coastal Act and the California Environmental Quality Act (“CEQA”) in issuing a coastal development permit to Cal Am for construction of the slant wells. Cal Am is named as a real party in interest. On **November 14, 2023** **April 24, 2024**, the court **granted defendants’ motion for judgment on the pleadings and dismissed one of four causes of action in the petition. The three remaining claims challenge the Coastal Commission’s substantive compliance with certain provisions of CEQA, the California Coastal Act, and due process requirements in considering Cal Am’s application. Trial in this matter has been set an initial trial date of May 1, 2024 for November 13, 2024. This matter remains pending.**

Following the issuance of the coastal development permit, Cal Am continues to work constructively with all appropriate agencies to provide necessary information in connection with obtaining the remaining required permits for the Water Supply Project. However, there can be no assurance that the Water Supply Project in its current configuration will be completed on a timely basis, if ever. For the year ended December 31, 2023, Cal Am has complied with the diversion limitations contained in the 2016 Order. Continued compliance with the diversion limitations in 2024 and future years may be impacted by a number of factors, including, without limitation, potential recurrence of drought conditions in California and the exhaustion of water supply reserves, and will require successful development of alternate water supply sources sufficient to meet customer demand. The Orders remain in effect until Cal Am certifies to the SWRCB, and the SWRCB concurs, that Cal Am has obtained a permanent supply of water to substitute for past unauthorized Carmel River diversions. While the Company cannot currently predict the likelihood or result of any adverse outcome associated with these matters, further attempts to comply with the Orders may result in material additional costs and obligations to Cal Am, including fines and penalties against Cal Am in the event of noncompliance with the Orders.

#### Cal Am’s Action for Damages Following Termination of Regional Desalination Project (“RDP”).

In 2010, the CPUC had approved the RDP, which was a precursor to the current Water Supply Project and called for the construction of a desalination facility in the City of Marina. The RDP was to be implemented through a Water Purchase Agreement and ancillary agreements (collectively, the “Agreements”) among MCWD, Cal Am and the Monterey County Water Resources Agency (“MCWRA”). In 2011, due to a conflict of interest concerning a former member of MCWRA’s Board of Directors, MCWRA stated that the Agreements were void, and, as a result, Cal Am terminated the Agreements. In ensuing litigation filed by Cal Am in 2012 to resolve the termination of the RDP, the court in 2015 entered a final judgment agreeing with Cal Am’s position that four of the five Agreements are void, and one, the credit line agreement, is not void. As a result of this litigation, Cal Am was permitted to institute further proceedings, discussed below, to determine the amount of damages that may be awarded to Cal Am as a result of the failure of the RDP.

In 2015, Cal Am and MCWRA filed a complaint in San Francisco County Superior Court against MCWD and RMC Water and Environment, a private engineering consulting firm ("RMC"), seeking to recover compensatory, consequential and incidental damages associated with the failure of the RDP, as well as punitive and treble damages, statutory penalties and attorneys' fees. In 2019, MCWD was granted a motion for summary judgment related to the tort claims in the complaint. A settlement as to the non-tort claims was finalized and entered into in March 2020. In July 2020, Cal Am appealed the grant of summary judgment on MCWD's tort claims, and in December 2022, the trial court's decision was reversed with instructions to vacate its prior orders granting MCWD's motions for summary judgment and to enter new orders denying the motions. In February 2023, MCWD filed a petition for review of the appellate decision with the California Supreme Court, which was denied in March 2023. A hearing on MCWD's motion for judgment on the pleadings is scheduled for August 16, 2024. The trial court's prior trial date of May 6, 2024 August 5, 2024, for Cal Am's remaining tort claims against MCWD, has been vacated, and a new trial date will be set for rescheduled at a later in the year. date.

#### *Proposed Acquisition of Monterey System Assets — MPWMD Condemnation Action*

##### Local Agency Formation Commission Litigation

The water system assets of Cal Am located in Monterey, California (the "Monterey system assets") are the subject of a condemnation action by the MPWMD stemming from a November 2018 public ballot initiative. In 2019, the MPWMD issued a preliminary valuation and cost of service analysis report, finding in part that (1) an estimate of the Monterey system assets' total value plus adjustments would be approximately \$513 million, (2) the cost of service modeling results indicate significant annual reductions in revenue requirements and projected monthly water bills, and (3) the acquisition of the Monterey system assets by the MPWMD would be economically feasible. In 2020, the MPWMD certified a final environmental impact report, analyzing the environmental impacts of the MPWMD's project to (1) acquire the Monterey system assets through the power of eminent domain, if necessary, and (2) expand its geographic boundaries to include all parts of this system.

In February 2021, the MPWMD filed an application with the Local Agency Formation Commission of Monterey County ("LAFCO") seeking approval to become a retail water provider and annex approximately 58 parcels of land into the MPWMD's boundaries. In June 2021, LAFCO's commissioners voted to require a third-party independent financial study as to the feasibility of an acquisition by the MPWMD of the Monterey system assets. In December 2021, LAFCO's commissioners denied the MPWMD's application to become a retail water provider, determining that the MPWMD does not have the authority to proceed with a condemnation of the Monterey system assets. In April 2022, the MPWMD filed a lawsuit against LAFCO challenging its decision to deny the MPWMD's application seeking approval to become a retail water provider. In June 2022, the court granted, with conditions, a motion by Cal Am to intervene in the MPWMD's lawsuit against LAFCO. In December 2022, the court sustained in part, and denied in part, demurrers that had been filed by LAFCO seeking to dismiss the MPWMD's lawsuit.

On December 11, 2023, the Monterey County Superior Court issued a writ of mandate directing LAFCO to vacate and set aside its original denial of the MPWMD's application to serve as a retail water provider (in conjunction with its effort to acquire the Monterey system assets) and, if requested, to re-hear the application in compliance with all applicable law. The court held that LAFCO incorrectly applied two statutory standards and noted a lack of sufficient evidence to support certain of LAFCO's factual findings. As a result, the LAFCO denial has been nullified and LAFCO will be required to hold another hearing on the MPWMD's application. On February 8, 2024, and February 9, 2024, respectively, Cal Am and LAFCO each filed a notice of appeal with the California Court of Appeals Appeal regarding the Monterey County Superior Court's decision to issue the writ of mandate. The MPWMD filed a notice of cross-appeal on February 15, 2024. Cal Am is evaluating potential additional actions to seek to uphold LAFCO's denial of the MPWMD's application, including filing other challenges and/or making suitable presentations at a subsequent LAFCO rehearing.

##### MPWMD Condemnation Actions

Separate from the proceedings related to the MPWMD's application with LAFCO, by letter dated October 3, 2022, the MPWMD notified Cal Am of a decision to appraise the Monterey system assets and requesting access to a number of Cal Am's properties and documents to assist the MPWMD with such an appraisal. Cal Am responded by letter on October 24, 2022, denying the request for access, stating that the MPWMD does not have the right to appraise Cal Am's system without LAFCO approval to become a retail water provider. On April 28, 2023, Cal Am rejected an



offer by the MPWMD to purchase the Monterey system assets for \$448.8 million. Over the written and oral objections of Cal Am, at a hearing held on October 10, 2023, the MPWMD adopted a resolution of necessity to authorize it to file an eminent domain lawsuit with respect to the Monterey system assets. On December 15, 2023, the MPWMD filed a lawsuit in Monterey County Superior Court seeking to condemn the Monterey system assets. On February 26, 2024, Cal Am filed a motion requesting the Monterey County Superior Court dismiss the MPWMD’s lawsuit seeking to condemn Cal Am’s Monterey system assets. Cal Am’s motion asserts that the MPWMD lacks legal authorization from both the California legislature and LAFCO to become a retail water provider and the lawsuit improperly seeks to effect a taking of property outside the boundaries of the MPWMD’s territory. The An initial hearing on Cal Am’s motion to dismiss was held on May 3, 2024, and a subsequent hearing is scheduled for a hearing on May 3, 2024August 23, 2024.

While the Company cannot currently predict the outcome of the MPWMD’s eminent domain lawsuit, the Company believes that, given existing legal precedent related to similar attempts by public agencies in California to take over water systems and its other defenses, Cal Am should be able to defend itself successfully against this lawsuit.

West Virginia Elk River Freedom Industries Chemical Spill

On June 8, 2018, the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of West Virginia granted final approval of a settlement class and global class action settlement (the “Settlement”) for all claims and potential claims by all class members (collectively, the “West Virginia Plaintiffs”) arising out of the January 2014 Freedom Industries, Inc. chemical spill in West Virginia. The effective date of the Settlement was July 16, 2018. Under the terms and conditions of the Settlement, WVAVC and certain other Company affiliated entities did not admit, and will not admit, any fault or liability for any of the allegations made by the West Virginia Plaintiffs in any of the actions that were resolved.

As of March 31, 2024June 30, 2024, \$0.5 million of the aggregate Settlement amount of \$126 million remains reflected in accrued liabilities, and \$0.5 million in an offsetting insurance receivable remains reflected in other current assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheets pending resolution of all asserted actual or potential claims associated with this matter. The amount reflected in accrued liabilities reflects the status of the liability and the offsetting insurance receivable reflected in other current assets, each as of March 31, 2024June 30, 2024.

Note 12: Earnings per Common Share

Presented in the table below is a reconciliation of the numerator and denominator for the basic and diluted earnings per share (“EPS”) calculations:

	For the Three Months Ended		For the Three Months Ended		For the Six Months Ended	
	March 31,		June 30,		June 30,	
	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023
Numerator:						
Net income attributable to common shareholders						
Net income attributable to common shareholders						
Net income attributable to common shareholders						
Denominator:						
Denominator:						
Denominator:						

Weighted-average common shares outstanding  
—Basic

Weighted-average common shares outstanding  
—Basic

Weighted-average common shares outstanding  
—Basic

Effect of dilutive common stock equivalents

Weighted-average common shares outstanding  
—Diluted

The effect of dilutive common stock equivalents is related to outstanding restricted stock units (“RSUs”) and performance stock units (“PSUs”) granted under the Company’s 2007 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan and outstanding RSUs and PSUs granted under the Company’s 2017 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan, as well as estimated shares to be purchased under the Company’s 2017 Nonqualified Employee Stock Purchase Plan. Less than one million share-based awards were excluded from the computation of diluted EPS for the three and six months ended March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024 and 2023, because their effect would have been anti-dilutive under the treasury stock method.

The if-converted method is applied to the Notes issued in June 2023 for computing diluted EPS. For both periods presented, there was no dilution resulting from the Notes. See Note 7—Long-Term Debt for additional information relating to the Notes.

### Note 13: Fair Value of Financial Information

#### Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The following methods and assumptions were used by the Company in estimating its fair value disclosures for financial instruments:

Current assets and current liabilities—The carrying amounts reported on the Consolidated Balance Sheets for current assets and current liabilities, including revolving credit debt, due to the short-term maturities and variable interest rates, approximate their fair values.

Secured seller promissory note from the sale of the Homeowner Services Group—The carrying amount reported on the Consolidated Balance Sheets for the secured seller promissory note, included as part of the consideration from the sale of HOS, is \$795 million and \$720 million as of March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, and December 31, 2023, respectively. On February 2, 2024, the secured seller promissory note from the sale of HOS was amended to increase the principal amount, in full satisfaction of a \$75 million contingent cash payment, see Note 5—Acquisitions and Divestitures for additional information. This amount represents the principal amount owed under the secured seller promissory note, for which the Company expects to receive full payment. The accounting fair value measurement of the secured seller promissory note approximated \$789 million \$787 million and \$704 million as of March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, and December 31, 2023, respectively. The accounting fair value measurement is an estimate that is reflective of changes in benchmark interest rates. The secured seller promissory note is classified as Level 3 within the fair value hierarchy.

Preferred stock with mandatory redemption requirements and long-term debt—The fair values of preferred stock with mandatory redemption requirements and long-term debt are categorized within the fair value hierarchy based on the inputs that are used to value each instrument. The fair value of long-term debt classified as Level 1 is calculated using quoted prices in active markets. Level 2 instruments are valued using observable inputs and Level 3 instruments are valued using observable and unobservable inputs.

Presented in the tables below are the carrying amounts, including fair value adjustments previously recognized in acquisition purchase accounting, and the fair values of the Company’s financial instruments:

	As of March 31, 2024							As of June 30, 2024						
	Carrying Amount	Carrying Amount	At Fair Value				Total	Carrying Amount	Carrying Amount	At Fair Value				Total
			Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 1				Level 2	Level 3			
Preferred stock with mandatory redemption requirements														
Long-term debt														

As of December 31, 2023														
As of December 31, 2023														
As of December 31, 2023														
	Carrying Amount	At Fair Value				Total	Carrying Amount	At Fair Value				Total	Carrying Amount	Total
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3				Level 1	Level 2	Level 3				
Preferred stock with mandatory redemption requirements														
Long-term debt														

### Recurring Fair Value Measurements

Presented in the tables below are assets and liabilities measured and recorded at fair value on a recurring basis and their level within the fair value hierarchy:

	As of March 31, 2024						As of June 30, 2024					
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets:	Assets:						Assets:					
Restricted funds												
Rabbi trust investments												
Deposits												
Other investments												
Other investments:												
Money market and other												
Money market and other												
Money market and other												
Fixed-Income Securities												
Fixed-income securities												
Total assets												
Liabilities:												
Liabilities:												
Liabilities:												
Deferred compensation obligations												
Total liabilities												
Total assets												



As of December 31, 2023										
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total		
Assets:	Assets:				Assets:					
Restricted funds										
Rabbi trust investments										
Deposits										
Other investments										
Other investments:										
Money market and other										
Money market and other										
Money market and other										
Fixed-Income Securities										
Fixed-income securities										
Total assets										
Liabilities:										
Liabilities:										
Liabilities:										
Deferred compensation obligations										
Mark-to-market derivative liability										
Total liabilities										
Total assets										
Total assets (liabilities)										

Restricted funds—The Company's restricted funds primarily represent proceeds received from financings for the construction and capital improvement of facilities and from customers for future services under operation, maintenance and repair projects.

Rabbi trust investments—The Company's rabbi trust investments consist of equity and index funds from which supplemental executive retirement plan benefits and deferred compensation obligations can be paid. The Company includes these assets in other long-term assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Deposits—Deposits include escrow funds and certain other deposits held in trust. The Company includes cash deposits in other current assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Deferred compensation obligations—The Company's deferred compensation plans allow participants to defer certain cash compensation into notional investment accounts. The Company includes such plans in other long-term liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The value of the Company's deferred compensation obligations is based on the market value of the participants' notional investment accounts. The notional investments are comprised primarily of mutual funds, which are based on **observable market prices, quoted prices for identical assets in active markets.**

Mark-to-market derivative assets and liabilities—The Company employs derivative financial instruments in the form of treasury lock agreements, classified as cash flow hedges, in order to fix the interest cost on existing or forecasted debt. The Company uses a calculation of future cash inflows and estimated future outflows, which are discounted, to determine the current fair value. Additional inputs to the present value calculation include the contract terms, counterparty credit risk, interest rates and market volatility.

Other investments—The Company maintains a Voluntary Employees' Beneficiary Association trust for purposes of paying active union employee medical benefits ("Active VEBA"). The investments in the Active VEBA trust primarily consist of money market funds and available-for-sale fixed income securities.

The available-for-sale fixed income securities are primarily investments in U.S. Treasury securities and government bonds. The majority of U.S. Treasury securities and government bonds have been categorized as Level 1 because they trade in highly-liquid and transparent markets. Certain U.S. Treasury securities are based on prices that reflect observable market information, such as actual trade information of similar securities, and are therefore categorized as Level 2, because the valuations are calculated using models which utilize actively traded market data that the Company can corroborate.

The following tables summarize the unrealized positions for available-for-sale fixed income securities as of March 31, 2024, June 30, 2024, and December 31, 2023:

The fair value of the Company's available-for-sale fixed income securities, summarized by contractual maturities, as of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**, is as follows:

## Note 14: Leases

42/146

Certain operating leases contain the option to purchase the leased property. The operating leases for real property, vehicles and equipment will expire over the next 36 41 years, five years, and five years, respectively.

The Company participates in a number of arrangements with various public entities ("Partners") in West Virginia. Under these arrangements, the Company transferred a portion of its utility plant to the Partners in exchange for an equal principal amount of Industrial Development Bonds ("IDBs") issued by the Partners under the Industrial Development and Commercial Development Bond Act. The Company leased back the utility plant under agreements for a period of 30 to 40 years. The Company has recorded these agreements as finance leases in property, plant and equipment, as ownership of the assets will revert back to the Company at the end of the lease term. The carrying value of the finance lease assets was \$144 million as of March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, and December 31, 2023. The Company determined that the finance lease obligations and the investments in IDBs meet the conditions for offsetting, and as such, are reported net on the Consolidated Balance Sheets and are excluded from the lease disclosure presented below.

The Company also enters into O&M agreements with the Partners. The Company pays an annual fee for use of the Partners' assets in performing under the O&M agreements. The O&M agreements are recorded as operating leases, and future annual use fees of \$3 million \$2 million in 2024, \$4 million in 2025 through 2028, and \$41 million thereafter, are included in operating lease ROU assets and operating lease liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Rental expenses under operating leases were \$3 million for each of the three months ended March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024 and March 31, 2023, 2023, and \$6 million for each of the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023.

For the three and six months ended March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, cash paid for amounts in lease liabilities, which includes operating cash flows from operating leases, was \$3 million, \$2 million and \$5 million, respectively. For the three six months ended March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, there were ROU assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities of \$6 million \$8 million.

As of March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, the weighted-average remaining lease term of the operating leases was 18 years, and the weighted-average discount rate of the operating leases was 5%.

The future maturities of lease liabilities as of March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, were \$8 million \$6 million in 2024, \$10 million \$11 million in 2025, \$9 million \$10 million in 2026, \$9 million in 2027, \$7 million in 2028, and \$89 million \$92 million thereafter. As of March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, imputed interest was \$48 million \$49 million.

**Note 15: Segment Information**

The Company's operating segments are comprised of its businesses which generate revenue, incur expense and have separate financial information which is regularly used by management to make operating decisions, assess performance and allocate resources. The Company operates primarily through one reportable segment, the Regulated Businesses segment. The Regulated Businesses segment also includes inter-segment revenues, costs and interest which are eliminated to reconcile to the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

The Company also operates other businesses, primarily MSG, that do not meet the criteria of a reportable segment in accordance with GAAP and are collectively presented throughout this Form 10-Q within "Other," which is consistent with how management assesses the results of these businesses. Other also includes corporate costs that are not allocated to the Company's Regulated Businesses, interest income related to the secured seller promissory note from the sale of HOS, income from assets not associated with the Regulated Businesses, eliminations of inter-segment transactions and fair value adjustments related to acquisitions that have not been allocated to the Regulated Businesses segment. The adjustments related to the acquisitions are reported in Other as they are excluded from segment performance measures evaluated by management.

Presented in the tables below is summarized segment information:

	As of or for the Three Months Ended March 31, 2024			As of or for the Three Months Ended June 30, 2024		
	Regulated Businesses	Other	Consolidated	Regulated Businesses	Other	Consolidated
Operating revenues						

Depreciation and amortization

Total operating expenses, net

Interest expense

Interest income

Provision for income taxes

Net income attributable to common  
shareholders

Total assets

Cash paid for capital expenditures

As of or for the Three Months Ended

March 31, 2023

As of or for the Three Months Ended June 30, 2023

	Regulated Businesses	Other	Consolidated	Regulated Businesses	Other	Consolidated
Operating revenues						
Depreciation and amortization						
Total operating expenses, net						
Interest expense						
Interest income						
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes						
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders						
Provision for income taxes						
Net income attributable to common shareholders						
Total assets						
Cash paid for capital expenditures						

As of or for the Six Months Ended June 30, 2024

	Regulated Businesses	Other	Consolidated
Operating revenues	\$ 1,985	\$ 175	\$ 2,160
Depreciation and amortization	373	8	381
Total operating expenses, net	1,232	153	1,385
Interest expense	(199)	(56)	(255)
Interest income	8	41	49
Provision for income taxes	131	10	141
Net income attributable to common shareholders	459	3	462
Total assets	28,843	2,372	31,215
Cash paid for capital expenditures	1,271	8	1,279

	As of or for the Six Months Ended June 30, 2023		
	Regulated Businesses	Other	Consolidated
Operating revenues	\$ 1,865	\$ 170	\$ 2,035
Depreciation and amortization	341	5	346
Total operating expenses, net	1,156	152	1,308
Interest expense	(177)	(48)	(225)
Interest income	7	22	29
Provision for income taxes	119	2	121
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders	452	(2)	450
Total assets	26,243	3,253	29,496
Cash paid for capital expenditures	1,146	7	1,153

## ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion should be read together with the unaudited Consolidated Financial Statements and the Notes thereto included elsewhere in this Form 10-Q, and in the Company's Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023. This discussion contains forward-looking statements that are based on management's current expectations, estimates and projections about the Company's business, operations and financial performance. The cautionary statements made in this Form 10-Q should be read as applying to all related forward-looking statements whenever they appear in this Form 10-Q. The Company's actual results may differ materially from those currently anticipated and expressed in such forward-looking statements as a result of a number of factors, including those that are discussed under "Forward-Looking Statements" and elsewhere in this Form 10-Q. The Company has a disclosure committee consisting of members of senior management and other key employees involved in the preparation of the Company's SEC reports. The disclosure committee is actively involved in the review and discussion of the Company's SEC filings.

### Overview

American Water is the largest and most geographically diverse, publicly traded water and wastewater utility company in the United States, as measured by both operating revenues and population served. The Company's primary business involves the ownership of utilities that provide water and wastewater services to residential, commercial, industrial, public authority, fire service and sale for resale customers, collectively presented as the "Regulated Businesses." Services provided by the Company's utilities are subject to regulation by multiple state utility commissions or other entities engaged in utility regulation, collectively referred to as public utility commissions ("PUCs"). The Company also operates other businesses not subject to economic regulation by state PUCs that provide water and wastewater services to the U.S. government on military installations, as well as municipalities, collectively presented throughout this Form 10-Q within "Other." See Part I, Item 1—Business in the Company's Form 10-K for additional information.

### Financial Results

For the three and six months ended March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, diluted earnings per share, prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ("GAAP"), were \$0.95, an increase of \$0.04, as \$1.42 and \$2.37, respectively, compared to \$1.44 and \$2.37 per share in the same period periods in 2023. Results for the prior year. The increase was primarily driven by three and six months ended June 30, 2024, include the implementation of new rates in the Regulated Businesses from its capital and acquisition investments, offset somewhat by investments. Results also reflect some increased production and employee related costs and higher financing costs to fund the current capital investment plan, including the 2023 equity issuance, and \$0.05 per share of net unfavorable one-time items year-over-year. Results for the three and six months ended March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, compared to the same periods in 2023, reflect a net unfavorable impact of weather of \$0.04 per share, including an estimated \$0.03 and \$0.07 per share, respectively, of impact due to warm, dry weather in the second quarter of 2024, primarily in New Jersey, and in the second quarter of 2023 in the Northeast and Midwest. Results for the three and six months ended June 30, 2024, include additional interest income of \$0.02 and \$0.04 per share, respectively, resulting from the early 2024 amendment to the secured seller note from the sale of the former HOS business.

### Growth Through Capital Investment in Infrastructure and Regulated Acquisitions

The Company continues to grow its businesses, with the substantial majority of its growth to be achieved in the Regulated Businesses through (i) continued capital investment in the Company's infrastructure to provide safe, clean, reliable and affordable water and wastewater services to its customers, (ii) regulated acquisitions to expand the Company's services to new customers and (iii) the addition of approximately 4,400 9,600 new customers through organic growth in existing systems. The Company plans to invest approximately \$3.1 billion in these growth strategies in 2024. During the first three six months of 2024, the Company invested \$720 million \$1.4 billion, primarily in the Regulated Businesses, as discussed below.

### Growth and Optimization

- \$634 million 1.3 billion capital investment primarily in the Regulated Businesses for infrastructure improvements and replacements; and
- \$86 119 million to fund acquisitions in the Company's Regulated Businesses, which added approximately 33,400 customers. This includes the acquisition by the Company's Illinois subsidiary's acquisition subsidiary of a wastewater treatment plant and related assets from Granite City on March 11, 2024, for a cash purchase price of \$86 million, which treatment plant serves added approximately 26,000 wastewater customers, including 15,500 customers indirectly in surrounding communities communities.

Effective March 24, 2023, the Company's Pennsylvania subsidiary acquired the rights to buy the wastewater system assets of the Township of Towamencin, for an aggregate purchase price of \$104 million, subject to adjustment as provided in the asset purchase agreement. This system provides wastewater services to approximately 6,300 customer connections in seven townships in Montgomery County, Pennsylvania. The Company expects to close this acquisition upon final regulatory approval.

On October 11, 2022, the Company's Pennsylvania subsidiary entered into an agreement to acquire the public wastewater collection and treatment system assets (the "System Assets") from the Butler Area Sewer Authority. On November 9, 2023, the Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission (the "PaPUC") approved a settlement agreement without modification with respect to the Company's Pennsylvania subsidiary's application to acquire the System Assets from the Butler Area Sewer Authority for a purchase price of \$230 million, subject to adjustment as provided for in the asset purchase agreement. This system provides wastewater service for approximately 15,000 customer connections. On December 14, 2023, Center Township and Summit Township filed appeals with the Pennsylvania Commonwealth Court seeking to reverse the order entered by the PaPUC approving the sale of the System Assets. On December 29, 2023, the Company's Pennsylvania subsidiary filed applications with the Commonwealth Court seeking to dismiss the appeals and requesting expedited consideration. By order dated February 1, 2024, the Commonwealth Court deferred deciding the application to dismiss the appeals and directed that the issues raised by the applications to dismiss are to be considered as part of the merits of the appeals and that the disposition of the appeals was to be expedited. Based on The Company awaits a decision from the court's schedule, the Company estimates that the disposition of the appeals could occur as soon as the second quarter of 2024. Commonwealth Court to proceed with closing.

In December 2020, the Company's Pennsylvania subsidiary entered into an agreement (an acquisition intended to comply with Act 12 (discussed below)) to acquire the wastewater collection system assets of Brentwood Borough ("Brentwood") for a purchase price of approximately \$19 million. On February 22, 2024, the PaPUC denied the Pennsylvania subsidiary's application to acquire Brentwood. On April 3, 2024, the Pennsylvania subsidiary filed an appeal of the decision with the Pennsylvania Commonwealth Court, asserting, among other things, the PaPUC did not apply the correct legal standard in its decision. The Company cannot currently predict the outcome of this appeal, and the matter remains pending.

As of March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, the Company had entered into 26 22 agreements with a total aggregate purchase price of \$517 million \$483 million for pending acquisitions in the Regulated Businesses, including the agreements discussed above, to add approximately 66,800 59,000 additional customers. Four Two of these 26 22 agreements, representing an aggregate purchase price of \$251 million \$236 million (including Butler Area Sewer Authority, discussed above) and serving approximately 18,800 16,000 customers, have received commission approval. The remaining pending acquisitions, including 13,400 customers under Act 12, require regulatory approval to complete.

On February 7, 2024, the PaPUC proposed the Tentative Supplemental Implementation Order ("TSIO") which seeks to make certain changes to the process by which the PaPUC considers and decides applications to acquire water and wastewater assets under Pennsylvania's existing utility valuation law, known as Act 12 of 2016 ("Act 12"). The Tentative Supplemental Implementation Order TSIO proposes, among other

things, a reasonableness review ratio that would be applied to help guide the determination on the overall prudence of the transaction and reasonableness of the purchase price. The public comment period on July 2, 2024, the proposed Tentative PaPUC issued the Final Supplemental Implementation Order has ended ("FSIO") which largely adopts the provisions in the TSIO. The provisions of the FSIO are not retroactive and a final order is expected soon, apply to acquisition applications filed after July 2, 2024. Separately, draft legislation has also been proposed introduced in the Pennsylvania House of Representatives that would amend Act 12 and establish new guidelines for evaluating applicable acquisitions. The proposed bills were reported out of committee but have not yet been considered by the full House of Representatives. The Company cannot currently predict the outcome of these or other legislative initiatives, or their impacts, but the Company intends to continue to support outcomes that allow for consolidation and investment in water and wastewater infrastructure in Pennsylvania and in its other regulated jurisdictions.

## Other Matters

### *Environmental, Health and Safety, and Water Quality Regulation*

On April 10, 2024, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") announced a final National Primary Drinking Water Regulation ("NPDWR") for six PFAS, including perfluorooctanoic acid ("PFOA"), perfluorooctane sulfonic acid ("PFOS"), perfluorononanoic acid ("PFNA"), hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid ("HFPO-DA", commonly known as "GenX Chemicals"), perfluorohexane sulfonic acid ("PFHxS"), and perfluorobutane sulfonic acid ("PFBS"). The NPDWR establishes legally enforceable levels, called Maximum Contaminant Levels ("MCLs"), for PFAS in drinking water. Utilities will be required to complete their initial monitoring for PFAS by 2027, followed by ongoing compliance monitoring. Utilities will be required to comply with the new MCLs by April 2029, implementing solutions to reduce PFAS levels where needed. Beginning in April 2029, utilities that exceed any of the PFAS MCLs will be required to provide notification to the public of the violation.

The Company performed an initial review of the NPDWR, when it was proposed by the EPA in March 2023, to assess the MCL requirements for PFAS and the application of the Hazard Index approach for PFNA, PFBS, PFHxS, and GenX Chemicals. While the proposed MCLs were finalized without change, EPA also set MCLs for three of the four PFAS analytes included in the Hazard Index as part of the final rule. Subject to the Company's continuing review of the NPDWR and the adoption of more stringent requirements by state environmental regulators, as previously disclosed, the Company estimates an investment of approximately \$1 billion \$1.0 billion of capital expenditures to install additional treatment facilities over a five-year period in order to comply with the new regulations. Additionally, the Company estimates that it will incur annual operating expenses of up to approximately \$50 million related to testing and treatment, with the majority of the operating expenses beginning after the April 2029 compliance deadline. The actual expenses may differ from these estimates and will be dependent upon the Company completing its review and analysis market dynamics upon implementation of solutions to comply with the NPDWR.

The Company supports sound policies and compliance with the NPDWR by all water utilities, while protecting customers and communities from the costly burden of monitoring and mitigating PFAS contamination in water systems. The Company continues to advocate for policies that hold polluters accountable and is participating in the multi-district litigation and other lawsuits filed against certain PFAS manufacturers seeking damages and reimbursement of costs incurred and continuing to be incurred to address contamination of public water supply systems by PFAS. For more information on the PFAS multi-district litigation, see Part II, Item 1—Legal Proceedings—PFAS Multi-District Litigation.

On April 19, 2024, the EPA issued a final rule to designate PFOA and PFOS as hazardous substances under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980 ("CERCLA"). American Water is evaluating the final rule. The Company, along with a coalition (Water Coalition Against PFAS) of many other water and wastewater organizations, is actively advocating for and supporting bipartisan legislation that would provide PFAS liability protections under CERCLA for water and wastewater systems, as passive receivers of PFAS, and to hold polluters, and not the public or customers, accountable for PFAS related liability.

## Regulatory Matters

### *General Rate Cases*

Presented in the table below are annualized incremental revenues, including reductions for the amortization of the excess accumulated deferred income taxes ("EADIT") that are generally offset in income tax expense, assuming a constant sales volume and customer count, resulting from general rate case authorizations that became effective during 2024:



(In millions)	Effective Date	Amount
General rate cases by state:		
Pennsylvania	August 7, 2024	\$ 99
Indiana, Step Increases	(a)	48
Kentucky	May 3, 2024 (b)	11
West Virginia	February 25, 2024	\$18
Indiana, Step Increase	February 21, 2024	25
Total general rate case authorizations		\$ 43,176

(a) In 2024, \$23 million was effective May 10 and \$25 million was effective February 21.

(b) Interim rates were effective February 6, 2024, and the difference between interim and final approved rates are subject to refund.

On March 4, 2024 July 22, 2024, the PaPUC released an order approving the adjustment of base rates requested in a general rate case filed by the Company's Pennsylvania subsidiary on November 8, 2023. The PaPUC approved a \$99 million annualized increase in the Pennsylvania subsidiary's water and wastewater system revenues, excluding previously recovered infrastructure surcharges of \$20 million, based on (i) an authorized return on equity of 9.45%, (ii) an authorized rate base of \$5.8 billion, which reflects, as requested and included in the general rate case, approximately \$1.0 billion in capital investments to be made through mid-2025, (iii) a common equity ratio of 55.30%, and (iv) a long-term debt ratio of 44.70%. Certain acquisitions that remain pending, including the acquisition of the wastewater collection and treatment system of the Butler Area Sewer Authority, were excluded from authorized base rates. The new rates will take effect on August 7, 2024, except that new wastewater rates for two recently acquired systems, including the City of York, will take effect during the first half of 2025 in accordance with the terms of the relevant acquisition agreements. As part of its approval of this rate adjustment, the PaPUC initiated an investigation into certain reported water service and water quality issues in the Pennsylvania subsidiary's Northeastern service territory, which reports had been provided during public input hearings convened in the general rate case.

On May 3, 2024, the Kentucky Public Service Commission (the "KPSC") issued an order approving the adjustment of base rates requested in a rate case filed on June 30, 2023, by the Company's Kentucky subsidiary. The general rate case order approved an \$11 million annualized increase in water revenues, excluding infrastructure surcharge revenues of \$10 million which continue to be recovered in the Kentucky subsidiary's approved infrastructure mechanism. The annualized increase is based upon an authorized return on equity of 9.70%, authorized rate base of \$489 million, which reflects capital investments through January 31, 2025, and a capital structure with a common equity ratio of 52.22%. Interim rates in this proceeding were effective on February 6, 2024, and the order required that the difference between interim and final approved rates is subject to refund no later than August 26, 2024. On May 16, 2024, the Kentucky subsidiary filed with the KPSC a petition for rehearing of the KPSC's order, seeking clarification and/or correction of certain computational inconsistencies that the Kentucky subsidiary believes are reflected in the KPSC's order with respect to the authorized amount of annualized revenues to be received by the Kentucky subsidiary. The petition for rehearing also requested that any revisions become effective February 6, 2024, with any difference between the adjusted amount and initial approved rates subject to refund or collection. On May 28, 2024, the KPSC granted the request for rehearing, and the Kentucky subsidiary expects resolution of this proceeding later in 2024.

On February 23, 2024, the West Virginia Public Service Commission issued an order approving the adjustment of base rates requested in a rate case filed on May 1, 2023, by the Company's West Virginia subsidiary. The general rate case order approved an \$18 million annualized increase in water and wastewater system revenues, excluding previously recovered infrastructure surcharges of \$7 million, based on an authorized return on equity of 9.8% 9.80%, authorized rate base of \$886 million, which reflects capital investments through February 2024, a common equity ratio of 50.1% 50.10% and a long-term debt ratio of 49.9% 49.90%. The increased water and wastewater revenues related to the base rate adjustment are being driven primarily by (i) \$220 million of related water and wastewater system capital investments made since the completion of the West Virginia subsidiary's previous rate case, (ii) higher pension and other postretirement benefit costs, and (iii) increases in production costs, including chemicals, fuel and power costs.

On February 14, 2024, the Indiana Utility Regulatory Commission ("IURC") issued an order approving the adjustment of base rates requested in a rate case filed on March 31, 2023, by the Company's Indiana subsidiary. The general rate case order approved a \$66 million



annualized increase in water and wastewater system revenues, excluding previously recovered infrastructure surcharges, based on an authorized return on equity of 9.65%, authorized rate base of ~~\$1.84 billion~~ ~~\$1.8 billion~~, a common equity ratio of 56.15% and a debt ratio of 43.85%. For purposes of determining rates, the adjustment is based on an equity component of 48.19% due to the regulatory practice in Indiana of including certain zero-cost items or tax credit balances in the capital structure calculation. The annualized revenue increase will include three step increases, with \$25 million of the increase to be included in rates in February 2024, ~~\$17 million~~ ~~\$23 million~~ in May 2024, and ~~\$24 million~~ ~~\$18 million~~ in May 2025. The increases are being driven primarily by (i) over \$875 million of water and wastewater system capital investments since the completion of the Indiana subsidiary's last rate case and through April 30, 2025, (ii) higher pension and other postretirement benefit costs, and (iii) increases in production costs, including chemicals, fuel and power costs.

#### **Pending General Rate Case Filings**

On July 1, 2024, the Company's Missouri subsidiary filed a general rate case requesting approximately \$148 million in annualized incremental revenues. The request is based on a return on equity of 10.75% and a capital structure with an equity component of 50.54% and a long-term debt component of 49.46%. The requested annualized incremental revenue is driven primarily by \$1.5 billion of incremental capital investments completed and planned by the Missouri subsidiary from January 2023 through May 2026. The Missouri subsidiary anticipates that the general rate case proceeding will be completed by mid-2025.

On May 1, 2024, the Company's Iowa subsidiary filed a general rate case requesting approximately \$21 million in additional annualized revenues, which is based on a proposed return on equity of 10.75% and a capital structure with an equity component of 52.57% and debt component of 47.43%. The requested annualized revenue increase is driven primarily by approximately \$157 million in capital investments made and to be made by the Iowa subsidiary through March 2026. ~~Interim rates became effective May 11, 2024, with the difference between interim and final approved rates subject to refund.~~

On May 1, 2024, the Company's Tennessee subsidiary filed a general rate case requesting approximately \$14 million in additional annualized revenues, which is based on a proposed return on equity of 10.75% and a capital structure with an equity component of 54.52% and debt component of 45.48%. The requested annualized revenue increase is driven primarily by approximately \$173 million in capital investments made and to be made by the Tennessee subsidiary through December 2025.

On January 25, 2024, the Company's Illinois subsidiary filed tariffs for new water and wastewater rates. The request seeks a two-step rate increase consisting of aggregate annualized incremental revenue, based on a proposed return on equity of 10.75%, of (i) approximately \$132 million, excluding infrastructure surcharges of \$5 million, effective January 1, 2025, based on a future test year through December 31, 2025, with average rate base and a capital structure with an equity component of 52.27% and a debt component of 47.73%, and (ii) approximately \$16 million effective January 1, 2026, based on a future test year to include end of period rate base and a capital structure with an equity component of 54.43% and a debt component of 45.57%. The requested increases are driven primarily by an estimated \$557 million in capital investments to be made by the Illinois subsidiary from January 2024 through December 2025. The request also proposes a treatment and compliance rider to address recovery of future environmental compliance investments, and a modification to the existing volume balancing account mechanism to include full production cost recovery. ~~The requested increase was subsequently updated in the Illinois subsidiary's June 20, 2024, rebuttal filing, with the first step request adjusted to \$140 million in additional annualized revenues.~~

On January 19, 2024, the Company's New Jersey subsidiary filed a general rate case requesting approximately \$162 million in additional annualized revenues, which is based on a proposed return on equity of 10.75% and a capital structure with an equity component of 56.30% and a debt component of 43.70%. The requested annualized revenue increase is driven primarily by approximately \$1.3 billion in capital investments made and to be made by the New Jersey subsidiary through December 2024. The request also proposes a revenue decoupling mechanism and seeks a deferral of certain production cost adjustments.

On December 15, 2023, the Company's California subsidiary submitted a request to delay by one year its cost of capital filing and maintain its current authorized cost of capital through 2025. On February 2, 2024, the California Public Utilities Commission ("CPUC") granted the request

for a one year one-year extension of the cost of capital filing to May 1, 2025, to set its authorized cost of capital beginning January 1, 2026.

On November 8, 2023, the Company's Pennsylvania subsidiary filed a general rate case requesting approximately \$204 million in additional annualized revenues, excluding projected infrastructure surcharges of \$20 million. The request is based on a proposed return on equity of 10.95% and a capital structure with an equity component of 55.30% and a debt component of 44.70%. The requested annualized incremental revenue increase is driven primarily by an estimated \$1.0 billion of incremental capital investments to be made through mid-2025. The request also proposes a mechanism to address compliance with evolving environmental requirements, such as emerging federal regulations for lead and PFAS substances. If approved, the new rates would be expected to take effect on August 7, 2024.

On November 1, 2023, the Company's Virginia subsidiary filed a general rate case requesting \$20 million in additional annualized revenues. The request is based on a proposed return on equity of 10.95% and a capital structure with an equity component of 45.67% and a debt and other component of 54.33%. The requested increase is driven by approximately \$110 million \$110 million in capital investments between May 2023 and April 2025. The request also proposed a revenue decoupling mechanism and seeks deferral of certain production cost adjustments. Interim rates became effective May 1, 2024, with the difference between interim and final approved rates subject to refund.

On June 30, 2023, the Company's Kentucky subsidiary filed a general rate case requesting \$26 million in additional annualized revenues, excluding infrastructure surcharges of \$10 million. Proposed rates were effective on an interim basis on February 6, 2024, and the difference between the interim and final approved rates is subject to refund. The request is based on a proposed return on common equity of 10.75% and a proposed capital structure with a common equity component of 52.45%. An order is expected in the general rate case in May of 2024.

On July 1, 2022, the Company's California subsidiary filed a general rate case requesting an increase in 2024 revenue of \$56 million and a total increase in revenue over the 2024 to 2026 period of \$95 million, all as compared to 2022 revenues. The Company updated its filing in January 2023 to capture the authorized step increase effective January 1, 2023. The filing was also updated to incorporate a decoupling proposal and a revision to the Company's sales and associated variable expense forecast. The revised filing requested additional annualized revenues for the test year 2024 of \$37 million, compared to 2023 revenues. This excludes the proposed step rate and attrition rate increase for 2025 and 2026 of \$20 million and \$19 million, respectively. The total revenue requirement request for the three-year rate case cycle, incorporating updates to present rate revenues and forecasted demand, is \$76 million. On November 17, 2023, the California subsidiary filed with the CPUC a partial settlement agreement reached with the CPUC's Public Advocates Office, which would determine the amount of incremental annualized water and wastewater revenue to be received by the California subsidiary to be \$20 million in the 2024 test year, \$16 million in the 2025 escalation year, and \$15 million in the 2026 attrition year. The partial settlement agreement addresses the California subsidiary's revenue requirement request but does not address rate design or certain other matters, such as the requested inclusion and implementation of a revenue stability mechanism to separate the California subsidiary's revenue and water sales. New rates would be implemented retroactively to January 1, 2024, upon a final decision issued by the CPUC approving the partial settlement agreement and resolving the other issues not addressed by the partial settlement agreement, which is expected to occur in the second half of 2024.

### **Infrastructure Surcharges**

A number of states have authorized the use of regulatory mechanisms that permit rates to be adjusted outside of a general rate case for certain costs and investments, such as infrastructure surcharge mechanisms that permit recovery of capital investments to replace aging infrastructure. Presented in the table below are annualized incremental revenues, assuming a constant sales volume and customer count, resulting from infrastructure surcharge authorizations that became effective during 2024:

(In millions)	Effective Date	Amount
Infrastructure surcharges by state:		
Missouri	(b) \$	47
Pennsylvania	(c)	21
New Jersey	April 30, 2024	\$9
Pennsylvania	April 1, 2024	7
Iowa	March 1, 2024	1
West Virginia (a)	March 1, 2024	7
Missouri	January 20, 2024	26
Illinois	January 1, 2024	5
Total infrastructure surcharge authorizations		\$ 5590

(a) On March 5, 2024, the West Virginia Public Service Commission directed the Company's West Virginia subsidiary to interpret the distribution system improvement charge ("DSIC") Order as having included within the DSIC the three-year amortization of a prior authorized deferral associated with a large treatment plant project. The inclusion of this deferral increased the net incremental revenue by \$0.7 million to a total of \$6.6 million effective March 1, 2024.

(b) In 2024, \$21 million was effective July 11 and \$26 million was effective January 20.

(c) In 2024, \$14 million was effective July 1 and \$7 million was effective April 1.

#### Pending Infrastructure Surcharge Filings

On March 1, 2024 June 28, 2024, the Company's Missouri West Virginia subsidiary filed an infrastructure surcharge proceeding requesting \$20 million \$4 million in additional annualized revenues.

#### Other Regulatory Matters

In September 2020, the CPUC released a decision under its Low-Income Rate Payer Assistance program rulemaking that required the Company's California subsidiary to file a proposal to alter its water revenue adjustment mechanism in its next general rate case filing in 2022, which would have become effective upon receiving an order in the current pending rate case. On October 5, 2020, the Company's California subsidiary filed an application for rehearing of the decision and following the CPUC's denial of its rehearing application in September 2021, the Company's California subsidiary filed a petition for writ of review with the California Supreme Court on October 27, 2021. On May 18, 2022, the California Supreme Court issued a writ of review for the California subsidiary's petition and the petitions filed by other entities challenging the decision. On July 8, 2024, the California Supreme Court issued a unanimous opinion concluding that the CPUC did not regularly seek to exercise its authority when it prohibited water utilities from proposing to continue their water revenue adjustment mechanisms. Accordingly, the California Supreme Court vacated the portion of the CPUC's 2020 decision relating to this prohibition against continuation of such water revenue adjustment mechanisms.

Independent of the judicial challenge, California passed Senate Bill 1469, which allows the CPUC to consider and authorize the implementation of a mechanism that separates the water corporation's revenue and its water sales. Legislation was signed by the Governor on September 30, 2022, and became effective on January 1, 2023. In response to the legislation, on January 27, 2023, the Company's California subsidiary filed an updated application requesting the CPUC to consider a Water Resources Sustainability Plan decoupling mechanism in its pending 2022 general rate case, which, if adopted, will become effective upon receiving an order in the current pending rate case.

#### Consolidated Results of Operations

Presented in the table below are the Company's consolidated results of operations:

	For the Three Months Ended					
	March 31,					
		2024	2023	For the Three Months Ended	For the Six Months Ended	
				June 30,	June 30,	
(In millions)	(In millions)	2024	2023	2024	2023	
Operating revenues						
Operating revenues						
Operating revenues						
Operating expenses:						
Operation and maintenance						
Operation and maintenance						
Operation and maintenance						
Depreciation and amortization						
General taxes						
Other						
Total operating expenses, net						
Operating income						
Other (expense) income:						
Interest expense						
Interest expense						
Interest expense						
Interest income						
Non-operating benefit costs, net						
Other, net						
Total other (expense) income						
Income before income taxes						
Provision for income taxes						
Net income attributable to common shareholders						

## Segment Results of Operations

The Company's operating segments are comprised of its businesses which generate revenue, incur expense and have separate financial information which is regularly used by management to make operating decisions, assess performance and allocate resources. The Company operates its business primarily through one reportable segment, the Regulated Businesses segment. Other, primarily includes MSG, which does not meet the criteria of a reportable segment in accordance with GAAP. Other also includes corporate costs that are not allocated to the Company's Regulated Businesses, interest income related to the secured seller promissory note from the sale of HOS, income from assets not associated with the Regulated Businesses, eliminations of inter-segment transactions and fair value adjustments related to acquisitions that have not been allocated to the Regulated Businesses segment. This presentation is consistent with how management assesses the results of these businesses.

## Regulated Businesses Segment

Presented in the table below is financial information for the Regulated Businesses:

	For the Three Months Ended					
	March 31,					
		2024	2023	For the Three Months Ended		For the Six Months Ended
				June 30,		June 30,
(In millions)	(In millions)	2024	2023	2024		2023
Operating revenues						
Operating revenues						
Operating revenues						
Operation and maintenance						
Depreciation and amortization						
General taxes						
Other						
Other expenses						
Provision for income taxes						
Net income attributable to common shareholders						

## Operating Revenues

Presented in the tables below is information regarding the main components of the Regulated Businesses' operating revenues:

	For the Three Months Ended March 31,					
		2024	2023		For the Three Months Ended June 30,	For the Six Months Ended June 30,
(In millions)	(In millions)	2024	2023		2024	2023
Water services:						
Water services:						
Water services:						
Residential						
Residential						
Residential						
Commercial						
Fire service						
Industrial						
Public and other						
Total water services						
Wastewater services:						
Residential						
Residential						
Residential						

Commercial
Industrial
Public and other
Total wastewater services
Other (a)
Total operating revenues

(a) Includes other operating revenues consisting primarily of miscellaneous utility charges, fees and rents.

For the Three Months Ended March 31,					
				For the Three Months Ended June 30,	For the Six Months Ended June 30,
		2024	2023	2024	2023
(Gallons in millions)	(Gallons in millions)	2024	2023	2024	2023
Billed water services volumes:					
Billed water services volumes:					
Billed water services volumes:					
Residential					
Residential					
Residential					
Commercial					
Industrial					
Fire service, public and other					
Total billed water services volumes					

For the three and six months ended March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, operating revenues increased \$68 million \$52 million and \$120 million, respectively, primarily due to a \$53 million increase increases of \$42 million and \$100 million, respectively, from authorized rate increases, including infrastructure surcharges, principally to fund recover infrastructure investment in various states states. In addition, operating revenues increased \$10 million and an \$8 million increase \$18 million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2024, respectively, from water and wastewater acquisitions, as well as organic growth in existing systems. In addition, Also, operating revenues were \$6 million \$5 million and \$10 million higher for the three and six months ended June 30, 2024, respectively, as a result of reduced amortization of EADIT, primarily in the Company's Missouri subsidiary.

These increases were partially offset by a \$10 million estimated net decrease for the three and six months ended June 30, 2024, due to warm, dry weather in the second quarter of 2023.

### Operation and Maintenance

Presented in the table below is information regarding the main components of the Regulated Businesses' operation and maintenance expense:

--



	For the Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2024	2023
(In millions)		
Operating revenues	\$ 83	\$ 78
Operation and maintenance	65	63
Depreciation and amortization	4	3
General taxes	5	5
Interest expense	(27)	(28)
Interest income	21	13
Other income	1	2
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	4	(2)
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders	\$ —	\$ (4)

### Operating Revenues

For the three months ended March 31, 2024, operating revenues increased \$5 million, from an increase in capital projects in MSG, primarily at Naval Station Mayport. The Naval Station Mayport contract was awarded on June 30, 2022, with the performance start date for operation on March 1, 2023.

### Operation and Maintenance

For the three months ended March 31, 2024, operation and maintenance expense increased \$2 million, primarily due to costs associated with the increased capital projects in MSG.

	For the Three Months Ended June 30,		For the Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2024	2023	2024	2023
(In millions)				
Operating revenues	\$ 92	\$ 92	\$ 175	\$ 170
Operation and maintenance	71	74	136	137
Depreciation and amortization	4	2	8	5
General taxes	4	5	9	10
Interest expense	(29)	(20)	(56)	(48)
Interest income	20	9	41	22
Other income	5	6	6	8
Provision for income taxes	6	4	10	2
Net income (loss) attributable to common shareholders	\$ 3	\$ 2	\$ 3	\$ (2)

### Interest income

For the three and six months ended March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, interest income increased \$8 million \$11 million and \$19 million, respectively, primarily due to the increased interest rate on the amended secured seller promissory note from the sale of HOS. See Note 5—Acquisitions and Divestitures in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

### Legislative Updates

During 2024, the Company's regulatory jurisdictions enacted the following legislation that has been approved and is effective as of May 1, 2024 July 31, 2024:



- New Jersey passed Assembly Bill 4791, establishing the “Resiliency and Environmental System Investment Charge Program,” which creates a regulatory mechanism that enables water and wastewater utilities to recover the costs of investment in certain non-revenue producing utility system components that enhance water and wastewater system resiliency, environmental compliance such as existing and proposed requirements for PFAS, safety, and public health. Legislation was signed by the Governor and became effective on January 12, 2024.
- Indiana passed Senate Bill 5, which provides access to a property by a water utility to replace lead service lines when a landowner does not enroll in the offered lead service line replacement program, does not personally replace the customer owned portion of the lead service line following notice and a 45-day waiting period, or is non-responsive to attempted communication after the 45-day waiting period. Legislation was signed by the Governor and became effective on March 11, 2024.

During 2024, Iowa passed House File 207, which modifies property tax assessments to exempt property owned or operated by a public or private utility and is directly and primarily used for furnishing sanitary sewage or storm water drainage disposal by a piped collection system to the Company's regulatory jurisdictions enacted public for compensation. Legislation was signed by the following legislation that has been approved but is not yet Governor and became effective as on May 2, 2024.

- West Virginia passed House Bill 5617, which adopts standards and authorizes the Public Service Commission to promulgate rules, and also allows for rate recovery, on maintenance, flushing, flow testing and marking of May 1, 2024: fire hydrants owned by water utilities. Legislation was signed by the Governor and became effective on June 4, 2024.
- Iowa passed House File 2101, which increases the threshold amount required for approval by the Iowa Utilities Board Commission for water and wastewater utility acquisition filings from \$0.5 million to \$3 million. Legislation was signed by the Governor on April 10, 2024 and will become became effective on July 1, 2024.
- Indiana passed Senate Bill 247, which establishes a 30-day filing with the IURC by a utility for an acquisition of utilities, a utility with an appraised value and purchase price of less than \$3 million under the offered utility statute. Legislation was signed by the Governor on March 11, 2024, and will become became effective on July 1, 2024.

• West Virginia passed House Bill 5617, which adopts standards and authorizes the Public Service Commission to promulgate rules for maintenance, flushing, flow testing, and marking of fire hydrants owned by water utilities. Also allows for rate recovery. Legislation was signed by the Governor on March 20, 2024, and will become effective on June 4, 2024.

## Condemnation and Eminent Domain

All or portions of the Regulated Businesses' utility assets could be acquired by state, municipal or other government entities through one or more of the following methods: (i) eminent domain (also known as condemnation); (ii) the right of purchase given or reserved by a municipality or political subdivision when the original certificate of public convenience and necessity (“CPCN”) was granted; and (iii) the right of purchase given or reserved under the law of the state in which the utility subsidiary was incorporated or from which it received its CPCN. The acquisition consideration related to such a proceeding initiated by a local government may be determined consistent with applicable eminent domain law or may be negotiated or fixed by appraisers as prescribed by the law of the state or the jurisdiction of the particular CPCN.

As such, the Regulated Businesses are periodically subject to condemnation proceedings in the ordinary course of business. For example, the Monterey water service system assets (the “Monterey system assets”) of the Company's California subsidiary (“Cal Am”) are the subject of a potential condemnation action by the Monterey Peninsula Water Management District (the “MPWMD”) stemming from a November 2018 public ballot initiative. For more information on this matter, see Part II, Item 1—Legal Proceedings—Proposed Acquisition of Monterey System Assets—MPWMD Condemnation Action and Note 11—Commitments and Contingencies in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Furthermore, the law in certain jurisdictions in which the Regulated Businesses operate provides for eminent domain rights allowing private property owners to file a lawsuit to seek just compensation against a public utility, if a public utility's infrastructure has been determined to be a substantial cause of damage to that property. In these actions, the plaintiff would not have to prove that the public utility acted negligently. In

California, for example, lawsuits have been filed in connection with large-scale natural events such as wildfires. Some of these lawsuits have included allegations that infrastructure of certain utilities triggered the natural event that resulted in damage to the property. In some cases, the PUC has allowed certain costs or losses incurred by the utility to be recovered from customers in rates, but in other cases such recovery in rates has been disallowed. Also, the utility may have obtained insurance that could respond to some or all of such losses, although the utility would be at risk for any losses not ultimately subject to rate or insurance recovery or losses that exceed the limits of such insurance.

## Tax Matters

On August 16, 2022, the Inflation Reduction Act of 2022 (the "IRA") was signed into law. The IRA contains a 15% Corporate Alternative Minimum Tax ("CAMT") provision on applicable corporations effective January 1, 2023. To determine if a company is considered an applicable corporation subject to CAMT, the company's average adjusted financial statement income ("AFSI") for the three consecutive years preceding the tax year must exceed \$1 billion. An applicable corporation must make several adjustments to net income when determining AFSI. A corporation paying CAMT is eligible for a future tax credit, which can be utilized when regular tax exceeds CAMT. Based on current guidance, the Company is an applicable corporation subject to CAMT beginning in 2024 and expects to owe CAMT in excess of the regular tax liability. In the absence of an extension of On June 13, 2024, the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") and the U.S. Treasury issued Notice 2023-42 (which provides relief of penalties related 2024-47, allowing corporate taxpayers to exclude amounts attributable to the 2023 CAMT liability, without penalty, from estimated tax payments associated with due on or before August 15, 2024. In the CAMT liability), absence of a similar extension, the Company will begin including include the CAMT liability with in its estimated cash tax payments starting in the third quarter of 2024. The Company will continue to evaluate assess the impacts of the IRA as the U.S. Treasury and the IRS issue additional provide further guidance.

## Liquidity and Capital Resources

For a general overview of the sources and uses of capital resources, see the introductory discussion in Part II, Item 7—Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources in the Company's Form 10-K.

Liquidity needs for capital investment, working capital and other financial commitments are generally funded through cash flows from operations, public and private debt offerings, commercial paper markets, future issuances of equity, and, if and to the extent necessary, borrowings under American Water Capital Corp.'s ("AWCC") revolving credit facility.

The Company expects to fund future maturities of long-term debt through a combination of external debt and, to the extent available, cash flows from operations. Since the Company expects its capital investments over the next few years to be greater than its cash flows from operating activities, the Company currently plans to fund the excess of its capital investments over its cash flows from operating activities for the next five years through a combination of long-term debt and equity issuances, in addition to the remaining proceeds from the sale of HOS. The remaining proceeds from the sale of HOS include receipt of payments under a secured seller promissory note, plus interest. If necessary, the Company may delay certain capital investments or other funding requirements or pursue financing from other sources to preserve liquidity. In this event, the Company believes it can rely upon cash flows from operations to meet its obligations and fund its minimum required capital investments for an extended period of time.

On February 23, 2024, AWCC completed a \$1.4 billion debt offering, which included the sale of \$700 million aggregate principal amount of its 5.150% senior notes due 2034 and \$700 million aggregate principal amount of its 5.450% senior notes due 2054. At the closing of this offering, AWCC received, after deduction of underwriting discounts and before deduction of offering expenses, net proceeds of approximately \$1,381 million. AWCC is using used the net proceeds of the offering (1) to lend funds to American Water and the Regulated Businesses; (2) to repay at maturity AWCC's 3.850% Senior Notes due 2024; (3) to repay AWCC's commercial paper obligations; and (4) for general corporate purposes.

AWCC's revolving credit facility provides \$2.75 billion in aggregate total commitments from a diversified group of financial institutions. The revolving credit facility is used principally to support AWCC's commercial paper program, to provide additional liquidity support, and to provide a sub limit for the issuance of up to \$150 million in letters of credit. The maximum aggregate principal amount of short-term borrowings authorized for issuance under AWCC's commercial paper program is \$2.60 billion. The termination date of the credit agreement with respect to

AWCC's revolving credit facility is October 26, 2028. and Subject to satisfying certain conditions, the credit agreement permits AWCC to increase the maximum commitment by up to an aggregate of \$500 million and to request extensions of its expiration date for up to two one-year periods, as to which one such extension request remains. As of March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, and December 31, 2023, there were no borrowings under the revolving credit facility. As of March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, and December 31, 2023, there were \$75 million of outstanding letters of credit under its the revolving credit facility. At March 31, 2024, there was no outstanding short-term debt as the net proceeds of the debt offering on February 23, 2024, were used to repay the outstanding short-term commercial paper obligations. At December 31, 2023, there was \$180 million, or net of discount \$179 million of outstanding short-term debt and the weighted-average interest rate on AWCC's outstanding short-term borrowings was approximately 5.51%.

Presented in the tables below is the aggregate credit facility commitments, commercial paper limit and letter of credit availability under the revolving credit facility, as of March 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, as well as the available capacity for each:

		As of March 31, 2024		
		Commercial Paper Limit	Letters of Credit	Total (a)
		As of June 30, 2024		
(In millions)	(In millions)	Commercial Paper Limit	Letters of Credit	Total (a)
Total availability				
Total availability				
Total availability				
Outstanding debt				
Remaining availability as of March 31, 2024				
Remaining availability as of June 30, 2024				

(a) Total remaining availability of \$2.68 billion \$2.7 billion as of March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, was accessible through revolver draws.

		As of December 31, 2023		
		Commercial Paper Limit	Letters of Credit	Total (a)
(In millions)	(In millions)	Commercial Paper Limit	Letters of Credit	Total (a)
Total availability				
Total availability				
Total availability				
Outstanding debt				
Remaining availability as of December 31, 2023				

(a) Total remaining availability of \$2.50 2.5 billion as of December 31, 2023, was accessible through revolver draws.

Presented in the table below is the Company's total available liquidity as of March 31, 2024 and liquidity:

(In millions)	Availability on		
	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Revolving Credit Facility	Total Available Liquidity
Available liquidity as of June 30, 2024	\$ 48	\$ 2,675	\$ 2,723
Available liquidity as of December 31, 2023	\$ 330	\$ 2,495	\$ 2,825

The weighted-average interest rate on AWCC's outstanding short-term borrowings was approximately 5.51% at December 31, 2023, respectively:

		Availability on		
		Cash and Cash Equivalents	Revolving Credit Facility	Total Available Liquidity

(In millions)						
Available liquidity as of March 31, 2024	\$	584	\$	2,675	\$	3,259
Available liquidity as of December 31, 2023	\$	330	\$	2,495	\$	2,825

The Company believes that its ability to access the debt and equity capital markets, the revolving credit facility and cash flows from operations will generate sufficient cash to fund the Company's short-term requirements. The Company believes it has sufficient liquidity and the ability to manage its expenditures, should there be a disruption of the capital and credit markets. However, there can be no assurance that the lenders will be able to meet existing commitments to AWCC under the revolving credit facility, or that AWCC will be able to access the commercial paper or loan markets in the future on acceptable terms or at all. See Note 8—Short-Term Debt in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

The Company had entered into 15 treasury lock agreements through February 2024, with notional amounts totaling \$825 million. The Company designated these treasury lock agreements as cash flow hedges, with their fair value recorded in accumulated other comprehensive gain or loss. In February 2024, the Company terminated the treasury lock agreements realizing a pre-tax net gain of \$14 million, to be amortized through Interest expense over a 10-year period or 30-year period, in accordance with the tenor of the notes issued on February 23, 2024.

No ineffectiveness was recognized on hedging instruments for the three and six months ended March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024 or 2023.

### Cash Flows from Operating Activities

Cash flows from operating activities primarily result from the sale of water and wastewater services and, due to the seasonality of demand, are generally greater during the warmer months. Presented in the table below is a summary of the major items affecting the Company's cash flows from operating activities:

	For the Three Months Ended March 31,			For the Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2024		2023	2024	
(In millions)	(In millions)			(In millions)	2023
Net income					
Add (less):					
Depreciation and amortization					
Depreciation and amortization					
Depreciation and amortization					
Deferred income taxes and amortization of investment tax credits					
Other non-cash activities (a)					
Changes in working capital (b)					
Pension contributions					
Net cash provided by operating activities					

- (a) Includes provision for losses on accounts receivable, pension and non-pension postretirement benefits and other non-cash, net. Details of each component can be found on the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

- (b) Changes in working capital include changes to receivables and unbilled revenues, income tax receivable, accounts payable, accrued liabilities, accrued taxes and other current assets and liabilities, net.

For the three six months ended March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, cash provided by operating activities increased \$97 million \$13 million, due to an increase in net income and other non-cash activities, partially offset by changes in deferred income taxes and working capital, which is mainly due to a decrease in accounts payable due to the utilization timing of an income tax receivable for the current year tax liability, as well as an increase to net income and other non-cash activities. payments.

### Cash Flows from Investing Activities

Presented in the table below is a summary of the major items affecting the Company's cash flows from investing activities:

	For the Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2024	2023
(In millions)		
Net capital expenditures	\$ (609)	\$ (526)
Acquisitions, net of cash acquired	(86)	(4)
Other investing activities, net (a)	(38)	(31)
Net cash used in investing activities	\$ (733)	\$ (561)

(a) Includes removal costs from property, plant and equipment retirements.

	For the Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2024	2023
(In millions)		
Capital expenditures	\$ (1,279)	\$ (1,153)
Acquisitions, net of cash acquired	(119)	(33)
Removal costs from property, plant and equipment retirements, net	(73)	(78)
Net cash used in investing activities	\$ (1,471)	\$ (1,264)

For the three six months ended March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, cash used in investing activities increased \$172 million \$207 million, primarily due to increased payments for capital expenditures and acquisitions.

### Cash Flows from Financing Activities

Presented in the table below is a summary of the major items affecting the Company's cash flows from financing activities:

	For the Three Months Ended March 31,		2023	For the Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2024			2024	2023
(In millions)	(In millions)			(In millions)	
Proceeds from long-term debt					
Proceeds from long-term debt, net of discount					
Repayments of long-term debt					
Net proceeds from common stock financing					

Net short-term repayments with maturities less than three months

Debt issuance costs and make-whole premium on early debt redemption

Debt issuance costs

Dividends paid

Other financing activities, net (a)

Net cash provided by financing activities

(a) Includes proceeds from issuances of common stock under various employee stock plans and the Company's dividend reinvestment and direct stock purchase plan, net of taxes paid, and advances and contributions in aid of construction, net of refunds.

For the **three** **six** months ended **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**, cash provided by financing activities **increased \$212 million** **decreased \$779 million**, primarily due to **the issuance of long-term debt in February 2024 and lower repayments of short-term commercial paper borrowings compared to the prior period**. This was partially offset by the repayment of long-term debt in the current period and the proceeds from the common stock financing in March 2023. **These decreases were partially offset by a higher issuance of long-term debt and lower repayments of short-term commercial paper borrowings compared to the prior period.**

Debt Covenants

The Company's debt agreements contain financial and non-financial covenants. To the extent that the Company is not in compliance with these covenants, an event of default may occur under one or more debt agreements and the Company, or its subsidiaries, may be restricted in its ability to pay dividends, issue new debt or access the revolving credit facility. The long-term debt indentures contain a number of covenants that, among other things, prohibit or restrict the Company from issuing debt secured by the Company's assets, subject to certain exceptions. Failure to comply with any of these covenants could accelerate repayment obligations.

Covenants in certain long-term notes and the revolving credit facility require the Company to maintain a ratio of consolidated debt to consolidated capitalization (as defined in the relevant documents) of not more than 0.70 to 1.00. On **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**, the Company's ratio was **0.57** **0.56** to 1.00 and therefore the Company was in compliance with the covenants.

Security Ratings

Presented in the table below are long-term and short-term credit ratings and rating outlooks as of **May 1, 2024** **July 31, 2024**, as issued by Moody's Investors Service on January 29, 2024, and S&P Global Ratings on March 4, 2024:

Securities	Moody's Investors Service	S&P Global Ratings
Rating outlook	Stable	Stable
Senior unsecured debt	Baa1	A
Commercial paper	P-2	A-1

A security rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency, and each rating should be evaluated independently of any other rating. Security ratings are highly dependent upon the ability to generate cash flows in an amount sufficient to service debt and meet investment plans. The Company can provide no assurances that its ability to generate cash flows is sufficient to maintain its existing ratings. The Company does not have any material borrowings that are subject to default or prepayment as a result of the downgrading of these security ratings, although such a downgrading could increase fees and interest charges under its credit facility.

As part of its normal course of business, the Company routinely enters into contracts for the purchase and sale of water, power and other fuel, chemicals and other services. These contracts either contain express provisions or otherwise permit the Company and its counterparties to demand adequate assurance of future performance when there are reasonable grounds for doing so. In accordance with the contracts and applicable contract law, if the Company is downgraded by a credit rating agency, especially if such downgrade is to a level below investment grade, it is possible that a counterparty would attempt to rely on such a downgrade as a basis for making a demand for adequate assurance of future performance, which could include a demand that the Company must provide collateral to secure its obligations. The Company does not expect to post any collateral which will have a material adverse impact on the Company's results of operations, financial position or cash flows.

Access to the capital markets, including the commercial paper market, and respective financing costs in those markets, may be directly affected by the Company's securities ratings. The Company primarily accesses the debt capital markets, including the commercial paper market, through AWCC. However, the Company has also issued debt through its regulated subsidiaries, primarily in the form of mortgage bonds and tax-exempt securities or borrowings under state revolving funds, to lower the overall cost of debt.

#### ***Dividends***

For discussion of the Company's dividends, see Note 6—Shareholders' Equity in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

#### ***Application of Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates***

The financial condition of the Company, results of operations and cash flows, as reflected in the Company's Consolidated Financial statements, are impacted by the methods, assumptions and estimates used in the application of critical accounting policies. See Part II, Item 7—Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates in the Company's Form 10-K for a discussion of its critical accounting policies. Additionally, see Note 2—Significant Accounting Policies in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for updates, if any, to the significant accounting policies previously disclosed in the Company's Form 10-K.

#### ***Recent Accounting Standards***

See Note 2—Significant Accounting Policies in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for a description of new accounting standards recently adopted or pending adoption.

### **ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK**

The Company is exposed to market risk in the normal course of business, including changes in commodity prices, equity prices and interest rates. For further discussion of its exposure to market risk, see Part II, Item 7A—Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk in the Company's Form 10-K. As of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**, there were no treasury lock agreements outstanding as the Company terminated the treasury lock agreements in February 2024. There have been no other significant changes to the Company's exposure to market risk since December 31, 2023.

### **ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES**

#### **Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

American Water maintains disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in its reports filed or submitted under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to management, including the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. In designing and evaluating the disclosure controls and procedures, management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objective.

The Company's management, including the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer, conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of its disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Exchange Act) as of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**.

Based on that evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and the Chief Financial Officer have concluded that, as of **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**, the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective at a reasonable level of assurance.



## Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

The Company concluded that there have been no changes in internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the three months ended **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**, that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

## **PART II. OTHER INFORMATION**

### **ITEM 1. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**

The following information updates and amends the information provided in the Company's Form 10-K in Item 3—Legal Proceedings, and in our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2024, in Part II, Item 1—Legal Proceedings. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings set forth in the Company's Form **10-K**, **10-K** and Form **10-Q**. In accordance with the SEC's disclosure rules, the Company has elected to disclose environmental proceedings involving the Company and a governmental authority if the amount of potential monetary sanctions, exclusive of interest and costs, that the Company reasonably believes will result from such proceeding is \$1 million or more.

#### **Alternative Water Supply in Lieu of Carmel River Diversions**

##### ***Monterey Peninsula Water Supply Project***

###### ***Coastal Development Permit Application***

On April 24, 2024, the court granted defendants' motion for judgment on the pleadings and dismissed one of MCWD's four causes of action in its petition challenging the issuance of a coastal development permit for the Water Supply Project. The three remaining claims challenge the Coastal Commission's substantive compliance with certain provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act, the California Coastal Act, and due process requirements in considering Cal Am's application. Trial has been set for November 13, 2024.

###### ***Water Supply Project Land Acquisition and Slant Well Site Use***

The July 15, 2024, trial date previously set by the Monterey County Superior Court for the City's May 2020 lawsuit has been vacated pending receipt of the SWRCB's expert advisory opinion. The court scheduled a status and trial setting conference for **July 15, 2024** **September 24, 2024**.

###### ***Challenges Related to Compliance with California's Sustainable Groundwater Management Act***

In November 2021, the City appealed the court's decision denying the City's claims, and in December 2021, Monterey County appealed as to the court's finding that the City's action creating a GSA was not void. The related validation and reverse validation actions remain stayed during the pendency of the appeal. On November 13, 2023, the California Court of Appeal affirmed the trial court's decision. On December 22, 2023, the City filed a petition for review with the California Supreme Court, which was denied on February 14, 2024.

###### ***Cal Am's Action for Damages Following Termination of Regional Desalination Project ("RDP")***

In 2010, the CPUC had approved the RDP, which was a precursor to the current Water Supply Project and called for the construction of a desalination facility in the City of Marina. The RDP was to be implemented through a Water Purchase Agreement and ancillary agreements (collectively, the "Agreements") among MCWD, Cal Am and the Monterey County Water Resources Agency ("MCWRA"). In 2011, due to a conflict of interest concerning a former member of MCWRA's Board of Directors, MCWRA stated that the Agreements were void, and, as a result, Cal Am terminated the Agreements. In ensuing litigation filed by Cal Am in 2012 to resolve the termination of the RDP, the court in 2015 entered a final judgment agreeing with Cal Am's position that four of the five Agreements are void, and one, the credit line agreement, is not void. As a result of this litigation, Cal Am was permitted to institute further proceedings, discussed below, to determine the amount of damages that may be awarded to Cal Am as a result of the failure of the RDP.

In 2015, Cal Am and MCWRA filed a complaint in San Francisco County Superior Court against MCWD and RMC Water and Environment, a private engineering consulting firm ("RMC"), seeking to recover compensatory, consequential and incidental damages associated with the failure of the RDP, as well as punitive and treble damages, statutory penalties and attorneys' fees. In 2019, MCWD was granted a **A hearing on MCWD's**



motion for summary judgment related to the tort claims in the complaint. A settlement as to the non-tort claims was finalized and entered into in March 2020, in which MCWD and RMC paid Cal Am an aggregate of \$5.2 million to resolve Cal Am's contract claims against MCWD and all claims against RMC relating to the RDP. Under this agreement, Cal Am's and MCWRA's right to appeal the dismissal of their tort claims against MCWD were expressly reserved.

In July 2020, Cal Am appealed the grant of summary judgment on MCWD's tort claims, and in December 2022, the trial court's decision was reversed with instructions to vacate its prior orders granting MCWD's motions. Pleadings is scheduled for summary judgment and to enter new orders denying the motions. In February 2023, MCWD filed a petition for review of the appellate decision with the California Supreme Court, which was denied in March 2023. August 16, 2024. The trial court's prior trial date of May 6, 2024 August 5, 2024, for Cal Am's remaining tort claims against MCWD, has been vacated, and a new trial date will be set for rescheduled at a later in the year. date.

## Proposed Acquisition of Monterey System Assets — MPWMD Condemnation Action

### Local Agency Formation Commission Litigation

On February 8, 2024, and February 9, 2024, respectively, Cal Am and LAFCO each filed a notice of appeal with the California Court of Appeals regarding the Monterey County Superior Court's decision to issue the writ of mandate. The MPWMD filed a notice of cross-appeal on February 15, 2024.

### MPWMD Condemnation Action

On February 26, 2024, Cal Am filed a motion requesting the Monterey County Superior Court dismiss the MPWMD's eminent domain lawsuit seeking to condemn Cal Am's Monterey system assets. Cal Am's An initial hearing on the motion asserts that the MPWMD lacks legal authorization from both the California legislature was held on May 3, 2024, and LAFCO to become a retail water provider and the lawsuit improperly seeks to effect a taking of property outside the boundaries of the MPWMD's territory. The motion subsequent hearing is scheduled for August 23, 2024.

### Dunbar, West Virginia Water Main Break Class Action Litigation

By order dated June 28, 2024, the Circuit Court set a hearing new date of December 3, 2024, for a class trial on May 3, 2024. issues relating to duty and breach of that duty. This trial will not find class-wide or punitive damages. Mediation is scheduled to take place in August 2024.

### Chattanooga, Tennessee Class Action Litigation

On January 18, 2024, and April 19, 2024 June 14, 2024, the court heard oral argument on the motions related to issued its written order denying the Tennessee Plaintiffs' motion for to certify an amended class definition. On April 19, 2024, the court provided an oral ruling denying the amended business customer-only class and incorporating its the court's original November 6, 2023, denial of the original certification of a residential class. A written order will be drafted, and when entered, On June 21, 2024, the Tennessee Plaintiffs will have a right under state law to appeal appealed both of the denial of court's orders denying class certification.

### Mountaineer Gas Company Main Break

On November 17, 2023 May 31, 2024, the West Virginia Supreme Court denied the motion seeking referral of the four class action complaints and the Mountaineer Gas complaint to the West Virginia Mass Litigation Panel. The Kanawha County Circuit Court has set a trial date of February 2, 2026, for the four class action complaints.

On June 14, 2024, the judge in the Ruffin plaintiff filed a case partially granted the Ruffin plaintiff's motion to consolidate the first three class action lawsuits before a single judge in Kanawha County Circuit Court. The motion was granted orally Court by transferring all of the four class action lawsuits to her court but no written order has yet been entered. deferring as premature consolidation of the cases.

On March 6, 2024, the WVAWC's motion to transfer dismiss in part the complaint captioned Mountaineer Gas Company v. West Virginia-American Water Company to the West Virginia Business Court was granted and assigned trial and resolution judges. WVAWC's partial motion to dismiss this lawsuit remains pending.

On February 19, 2024, rendered moot after Mountaineer Gas filed a motion opposing voluntarily dismissed its implied indemnity count against WVAWC. On May 31, 2024, WVAWC answered the referral of the four class action complaints and the complaint. Mountaineer Gas

complaint to the West Virginia Mass Litigation Panel. On March 28, 2024, the Kanawha County Circuit Court trial judge filed a memorandum opposing the referral. The referral motion remains pending with the Chief Justice of the West Virginia Supreme Court.

On December 6, 2023, WVAWC initiated a process whereby Mountaineer Gas customers could file claims with WVAWC and seek payment from WVAWC of up to \$2,000 in damages per affected household for the inconvenience arising from a loss of use of their appliances and documented out-of-pocket expenses as a result of the natural gas outage. In light of the diminishing number of new claims being filed, the claims process was concluded on March 8, 2024. As of March 31, 2024, June 30, 2024, a total of 557,589 Mountaineer Gas customers completed the claims process, with another 87 claims pending completion, and the completed claimants were each of those customers has been paid by WVAWC an average of approximately \$1,500 each. In return, these customers were required to execute a partial release of liability in favor of WVAWC.

On March 1, 2024, the staff of the WVPSC issued an initial memorandum in each separate general investigation for Mountaineer Gas and WVAWC. On April 24, 2024, the staff issued a final joint memorandum in the Mountaineer Gas general investigation stating its view that Mountaineer Gas responded appropriately, reasonably and according to Mountaineer Gas's written procedures. The staff is making no recommendations for improvements to Mountaineer Gas and is recommending that the Mountaineer Gas general investigation be closed. Both general investigations remain pending, and On July 24, 2024, the due date for the staff issued a final joint memorandum in the WVAWC general investigation is July 24, 2024, finding no indication of systematic failure by WVAWC and concluding WVAWC's maintenance and operating procedures were adequate to ensure safe and reliable service, subject to the implementation by WVAWC of three recommended operational improvements. Both general investigations remain pending.

#### PFAS Multi-District Litigation

On February 8, 2024, after a hearing on December 14, 2023, The Company has timely submitted to the PFAS MDL court issued its final approval of the DuPont settlement. A fairness hearing on Phase One claims forms under the 3M settlement and DuPont settlements prior to the due date, which was held on February 2, 2024, and that settlement was approved extended by the MDL court on March 29, 2024 to July 26, 2024. The Company has begun the process of perfecting its claims under each settlement within the time periods provided by the MDL court.

On April 26, 2024, a potential class action settlement involving defendant Tyco Fire Products LP was filed with the MDL court to resolve claims brought in the MDL against this defendant by public water systems. This On June 13, 2024, the MDL court granted preliminary approval to this settlement. Final approval by the MDL court of the settlement is required, and a final fairness hearing has been scheduled for November 1, 2024.

On May 21, 2024, an agreement in principle for a potential class action settlement remains subject to with BASF Corporation was announced, which if approved would resolve claims brought in the MDL against this defendant by public water systems. The MDL court granted preliminary and final approval of the settlement on July 3, 2024, and set the matter for a fairness hearing on November 1, 2024. Final approval of the settlement by the MDL court. The MDL matter remains pending. court is required after the fairness hearing, among other conditions to the settlement.

#### ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

In addition to the other information set forth in this report, readers should carefully consider the factors discussed in Item 1A—Risk Factors in the Form 10-K, and in the Company's other filings with the SEC, which could materially affect the Company's business, financial condition, cash flows or future results. There have been no material changes from the risk factors previously disclosed in Item 1A—Risk Factors in the Form 10-K.

#### ITEM 2. UNREGISTERED SALES OF EQUITY SECURITIES AND USE OF PROCEEDS

In February 2015, the Board of Directors authorized an anti-dilutive stock repurchase program to mitigate the dilutive effect of shares issued through the Company's dividend reinvestment and direct stock purchase plan and employee stock purchase and executive compensation activities. The program allows the Company to purchase up to 10 million shares of its outstanding common stock over an unrestricted period of time in the open market or through privately negotiated transactions. The program is conducted in accordance with Rule 10b-18 of the Exchange Act, and, to facilitate these repurchases, the Company enters into Rule 10b5-1 stock repurchase plans with a third-party broker, which allow the

Company to repurchase shares of its common stock at times when it otherwise might be prevented from doing so under insider trading laws or because of self-imposed trading blackout periods. Subject to applicable regulations, the Company may elect to amend or cancel the program or the stock repurchase parameters at its discretion to manage dilution.

The Company did not repurchase shares of common stock during the three months ended **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**. From April 1, 2015, the date repurchases under the anti-dilutive stock repurchase program commenced, through **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**, the Company repurchased an aggregate of 4,860,000 shares of common stock under the program, leaving an aggregate of 5,140,000 shares available for repurchase under this program.

### **ITEM 3. DEFAULTS UPON SENIOR SECURITIES**

None.

### **ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES**

Not applicable.

### **ITEM 5. OTHER INFORMATION**

None.

### **ITEM 6. EXHIBITS**

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description
2.1#	<a href="#">Membership Interest Purchase Agreement, dated as of October 28, 2021, by and among American Water Enterprises, LLC, American Water (USA), LLC, American Water Resources, LLC, Pivotal Home Solutions, LLC, American Water Resources Holdings, LLC, American Water Works Company, Inc. and Lakehouse Buyer Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to American Water Works Company, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 001-34028, filed October 29, 2021).</a>
3.1	<a href="#">Restated Certificate of Incorporation of American Water Works Company, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to American Water Works Company, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, File No. 001-34028, filed November 6, 2008).</a>
3.2	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Bylaws of American Water Works Company, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 001-34028, filed December 8, 2022).</a>
4.1	<a href="#">Indenture, dated as of December 4, 2009, between American Water Capital Corp. and Computershare Trust Company, N.A., as successor to Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to American Water Works Company, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 001-34028, filed December 3, 2010).</a>
4.2	<a href="#">Officers' Certificate of American Water Capital Corp., dated February 23, 2024, establishing the 5.150% Senior Notes due 2034 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.14.1 to American Water Works Company, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 001-34028, filed February 23, 2024).</a>
4.3	<a href="#">Officers' Certificate of American Water Capital Corp., dated February 23, 2024, establishing the 5.450% Senior Notes due 2054 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to American Water Works Company, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 001-34028, filed February 23, 2024).</a>
*10.1	<a href="#">Form of American Water Works Company, Inc. 2017 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan 2024 Restricted Stock Unit Grant, Grant Form for Non-Employee Directors.</a>
*10.2	<a href="#">Form of American Water Works Company, Inc. 2017 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan 2024 Restricted Stock Unit Grant (for CEO, CFO and COO).</a>
*10.3	<a href="#">American Water Works Company, Inc. 2017 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan 2024 Performance Stock Unit Grant Form A-1.</a>
*10.4	<a href="#">American Water Works Company, Inc. 2017 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan 2024 Performance Stock Unit Grant Form A-2 (for CEO, CFO and COO).</a>

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description
*10.5	<a href="#">American Water Works Company, Inc. 2017 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan 2024 Performance Stock Unit Grant Form B-1.</a>
*10.6	<a href="#">American Water Works Company, Inc. 2017 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan 2024 Performance Stock Unit Grant Form B-2 (for CEO, CFO and COO).</a>
*10.7	<a href="#">American Water Works Company, Inc. 2017 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan 2024 Performance Stock Unit Grant Form C-1.</a>
*10.8	<a href="#">American Water Works Company, Inc. 2017 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan 2024 Performance Stock Unit Grant Form C-2 (for CEO, CFO and COO).</a>
10.9# 10.2#	<a href="#">Amendment No. 1 to Secured Seller Note Agreement, dated as of February 2, 2024, by and among Lakehouse Bidco Inc., Lakehouse Buyer Inc., American Water Resources, LLC, Pivotal Home Solutions, LLC, American Water Resources Holdings, LLC, American Water Resources of Texas, LLC, American Water Resources of Florida, LLC, and American Water Enterprises, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1.2 to American Water Works Company, Inc.'s Current Report on Form 8-K, File No. 001-34028, filed February 5, 2024).</a>
*31.1	<a href="#">Certification of M. Susan Hardwick, President and Chief Executive Officer, pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.</a>
*31.2	<a href="#">Certification of John C. Griffith, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.</a>
**32.1	<a href="#">Certification of M. Susan Hardwick, President and Chief Executive Officer, pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.</a>
**32.2	<a href="#">Certification of John C. Griffith, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.</a>
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document - the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL with applicable taxonomy extension information contained in Exhibits 101).
#	Certain schedules and exhibits to this agreement have been omitted as permitted by rules or regulations of the SEC. The Company will furnish the omitted schedules and exhibits to the SEC upon request.
*	Filed herewith.
**	Furnished herewith.

The Membership Interest Purchase Agreement filed as Exhibit [2.1 2.1](#) and the Amendment to Secured Seller Note Agreement filed as Exhibit [10.9 10.2](#) to this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q have been included to provide investors and security holders with information regarding the terms of the respective agreements. The filing of these agreements is not intended to provide any other factual information about the parties thereto, or any of their respective subsidiaries or affiliates. The representations, warranties and covenants contained in the respective agreements (i) were made by the parties thereto only for purposes of that respective agreement and as of specific dates; (ii) were made solely for the benefit of the parties to the respective agreement; (iii) may be subject to limitations agreed upon by the contracting parties, including being qualified by confidential disclosures exchanged between the parties in connection with the execution of the respective agreement (such disclosures include information that has been included in public disclosures, as well as additional non-public information); (iv) may have been made for the purposes

of allocating contractual risk between the parties to the respective agreements instead of establishing these matters as facts; and (v) may be subject to standards of materiality applicable to the contracting parties to the respective agreements that differ from those applicable to investors.

Investors should not rely on the representations, warranties and covenants or any descriptions thereof as characterizations of the actual state of facts or condition of the parties to the respective agreements thereto, or any of their respective subsidiaries or affiliates. Additionally, the representations, warranties, covenants, conditions and other terms of the respective agreements may be subject to subsequent waiver or modification. Moreover, information concerning the subject matter of the representations, warranties and covenants may change after the date of the respective agreement, which subsequent information may or may not be fully reflected in the Company's public disclosures. The respective agreements should not be read alone, but should instead be read in conjunction with the other information regarding the Company that is or will be contained in, or incorporated by reference into, the reports and other documents that are filed by the Company with the SEC.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, on the 1st 31st day of May, July, 2024.

AMERICAN WATER WORKS COMPANY, INC.  
(REGISTRANT)

By /s/ M. SUSAN HARDWICK

M. Susan Hardwick  
President and Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

By /s/ JOHN C. GRIFFITH

John C. Griffith  
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer  
(Principal Financial Officer)

By /s/ MELISSA K. WIKLE

Melissa K. Wikle  
Senior Vice President, Chief Accounting Officer  
(Principal Accounting Officer)

52 56

Exhibit 10.1

AMERICAN WATER WORKS COMPANY, INC.

2017 OMNIBUS EQUITY COMPENSATION PLAN

RESTRICTED  
STOCK UNIT GRANT

This RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT GRANT, dated as of February 13, 2024 May 15, 2024 (the “Date of Grant”), is delivered by American Water Works Company, Inc. (the “Company”) to \_\_\_\_\_ (the “Participant”).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Committee (as defined in Board of Directors of the American Water Works Company Inc. 2017 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan (the “Plan”)) has adopted a 2024 Long Term Performance Plan (“2024 LTPP Board”) pursuant has determined to which designated employees grant each non-employee director of the Company on the date of the Company’s 2024 Annual Meeting of Shareholders a stock unit grant that will be granted equity awards (collectively, the “Equity Award”) for immediately converted to shares of Common Stock common stock of the Company, par value \$0.01 per share, (the “Company Stock”);

WHEREAS, the Equity Award Participant is comprised of four separate grants: a restricted stock unit non-employee director on the Board; and three performance stock unit grants;

WHEREAS, the Committee Board has determined that the Participant is eligible to participate in the 2024 LTPP and to grant the Participant an Equity Award under the 2024 LTPP; and

WHEREAS, the Committee has determined that the restricted stock unit portion of the Equity Award grant granted pursuant to the 2024 LTPP to the Participant shall be issued under the American Water Works Company, Inc. 2017 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan (the “Plan”) and the terms and conditions of such restricted stock unit thereof shall be memorialized in this grant (the “Grant”).

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties to this Grant, intending to be legally bound hereby, agree as follows:

1. Grant of Restricted Stock Units. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Grant and the Plan, the Company hereby grants to the Participant \_\_\_\_\_ units (the “Restricted Stock Units”). Each unit (a “Stock Unit”) shall be a phantom right and shall be equivalent to one share of Company Stock on the applicable Redemption Date (as defined below). distribution date, as described in Paragraph 4 below.

2. Restricted Stock Unit Account. The Company shall establish and maintain a Restricted Stock Unit account as a bookkeeping account on its records (the “Restricted Stock Unit Account”) for the Participant and shall record in such Restricted Stock Unit Account the number of Restricted Stock Units granted to the Participant. The Participant shall not have any interest in any fund or specific assets of the Company by reason of this grant or the Restricted Stock Unit Account established for the Participant.

3. Vesting. The Participant shall be fully vested in the Stock Units credited to the Participant’s Stock Unit Account pursuant to this Grant on the Date of Grant.

4. Distribution. The Stock Units shall be converted to shares of Company Stock on the Date of Grant and such shares of stock shall be distributed by the Company within thirty (30) days after the Date of Grant.

### 3. Vesting.

(a) Except as provided in subparagraph (c) below, the Restricted Stock Units shall vest on the following dates (each a “Service Date”), provided the Participant continues to be employed by, or providing service to, the Employer (as defined in the Plan) from the Date of Grant through the applicable Service Date:

<u>Service Date</u>	<u>Units Vesting</u>
January 31, 2025	1/3
January 31, 2026	1/3
January 31, 2027	1/3

The vesting of the Restricted Stock Units is cumulative, but shall not exceed 100% of the Units subject to the Restricted Stock Units. If the foregoing schedule would produce fractional Units, the number of Units for which the Restricted Stock Units becomes vested on a Service Date shall be rounded down to the nearest whole Unit. The Restricted Stock Units shall become vested with respect to 100% of the Units subject to the Restricted Stock Units on January 31, 2027, if the Participant is employed by, or providing service to, the Employer on such date.

(b) Subject to subparagraph (c) below, if at any time prior to January 31, 2027, the Participant’s employment or service with the Employer terminates for any reason, including death or disability, then all of the unvested Restricted Stock Units shall be immediately forfeited and the Participant shall not have any rights with respect to the vesting or the redemption of any portion of the Restricted Stock Unit.

(c) If at any time prior to January 31, 2027, but while the Participant is employed by or providing service to the Employer, a Change of Control (as defined below) occurs, the Company is not the surviving corporation (or survives only as a subsidiary of another corporation or entity (the “surviving corporation”)) and the Restricted Stock Units are not converted to similar grants of the surviving corporation (or a parent or subsidiary of the surviving corporation), then the portion of the Restricted Stock Units that have not yet vested as provided in subparagraph 3(a) above shall become fully vested on the date of the Change of Control (the “Change of Control Date”). In the event the Participant’s Restricted Stock Units are assumed by the surviving corporation but the Participant ceases to be employed by, or providing service to, the surviving corporation (or a parent or subsidiary of the surviving corporation) within twelve (12) months after the date of the Change of Control on account of (i) a termination of such Participant’s employment by the surviving corporation (or a parent or subsidiary of the surviving corporation) for any reason other than on account of Cause (as defined below), or on account of death or Disability (each as defined in the Plan), or (ii) a termination of employment or service by the Participant for Good Reason (as defined in the Plan), then the portion of the Restricted



---

Stock Units that have not yet vested as provided in subparagraph 3(a) above shall become fully vested on the date of such termination of employment or service (the “Termination Date”). For purposes of this Grant, “Change of Control” shall mean as such term is defined in the Plan, except that a Change of Control shall not be deemed to have occurred for purposes of this Agreement unless the event constituting the Change of Control constitutes a change in the ownership or effective control of the Company, or in the ownership of a substantial portion of the assets of the Company, within the meaning of section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”) and its corresponding regulations. For the avoidance of doubt, if the Change of Control does not constitute a permitted change in control event under section 409A of the Code, then the Restricted Stock Unit shall not vest on the occurrence of the Change of Control. For purposes of this Grant, “Cause” shall mean a finding by the Committee that the Participant (i) has breached his or her employment or service contract with the Employer, if any; (ii) has engaged in disloyalty to the Employer including, without limitation, fraud, embezzlement, theft, commission of a felony or proven dishonesty; (iii) has disclosed trade secrets or confidential information of the Employer to persons not entitled to receive such information; (iv) has breached any written noncompetition or nonsolicitation agreement between the Participant and the Employer; or (v) has engaged in such other behavior detrimental to the interests of the Employer as the Committee determines.

4. Redemption. Unless an election is made pursuant to Paragraph 5 below, the Restricted Stock Units that have become vested pursuant to Paragraph 3 shall be redeemed by the Company on the earliest of the (i) applicable Service Date, (ii) the Change of Control Date or (iii) the Termination Date, (the date of redemption is hereinafter referred to as the “Redemption Date”). As soon as administratively practicable following the applicable Redemption Date, but not later than forty-five (45) days following the Redemption Date, (or, if applicable, the Deferred Date, as defined in Paragraph 5 below), all Restricted Stock Units that become vested pursuant to Paragraph 3 above shall be redeemed and converted to an equivalent number of shares of Company Stock, and the Participant shall receive a single distribution of such shares of Company Stock, which shall be issued under the Plan.

5. Deferrals. The Participant may make an irrevocable election to defer the Redemption Date (or further defer the Deferred Date (as defined below), if applicable) of any of the Restricted Stock Units that vest, plus dividend equivalents earned on such Restricted Stock Units as described in Paragraph 6 below, to a later date, provided that, except as to any election made by the Participant to accelerate the Deferred Date in the event of his or her death prior to the Deferred Date, (a) the election shall not take effect until at least twelve (12) months after the date on which the election is made, (b) the new Redemption Date cannot be earlier than five (5) years from the original Redemption Date under Paragraph 4 above (or five (5) years from the previously applicable Deferred Date, if a subsequent deferral of a Deferred Date is being made), and (c) the election must be made no less than twelve (12) months prior to the date of the Redemption Date (twelve (12) months prior to the previously applicable Deferred Date, if a subsequent deferral of a Deferred Date is being made). To defer the Redemption Date, the Participant must complete the deferral election form provided to the Participant, and return such

---

form to the Company in the manner and by the deadline provided therein. If the Participant desires to make a further deferral, the Participant must make such election on a separate form provided for such purpose. Any such election shall be made in accordance with section 409A of the Code and any corresponding guidance and regulations issued under section 409A of the Code. Notwithstanding a Participant's election pursuant to this Paragraph, if the Change of Control Date or the Termination Date occurs prior to the Deferred Date, the redemption of the Participant's Restricted Stock Units, plus corresponding dividend equivalents, will be the Change of Control Date or the Termination Date, as applicable. If a Redemption Date is delayed one or more times pursuant to any election made by the Participant pursuant to this Paragraph 5, the new Redemption Date shall be referred to as the "Deferred Date."

6. Dividend Equivalents. Until the Redemption Date (or the Deferred Date, if elected), if any dividends are paid with respect to the shares of Company Stock, the Company shall credit to a dividend equivalent account (the "Dividend Equivalent Account") the value of the dividends that would have been distributed if the Restricted Stock Units credited to the Participant's Restricted Stock Unit Account as of the date of payment of any such dividend were shares of Company Stock. On the Redemption Date (or the Deferred Date, if applicable), the Company shall pay to the Participant in a lump sum cash equal to the value of the dividends credited to the Participant's Dividend Equivalent Account; provided, however, that any dividends that were credited to the Participant's Dividend Equivalent Account that are attributable to Units that have been forfeited as provided in Paragraph 3 above shall be immediately forfeited and not payable to the Participant. No interest shall accrue on any dividend equivalents credited to the Participant's Dividend Equivalent Account.

7. Change of Control. Except as set forth in Paragraph 3(c) of this Grant, the provisions set forth in the Plan applicable to a Change of Control (as defined in the Plan) shall apply to the Restricted Stock Units, and, in the event of a Change of Control, the Committee may take such actions as it deems appropriate pursuant to the Plan and is consistent with the requirements of section 409A of the Code.

8. Acknowledgment by Participant. By accepting this Grant, the Participant acknowledges that with respect to any right to redemption or distribution pursuant to this Grant, the Participant is and shall be an unsecured general creditor of the Company without any preference as against other unsecured general creditors of the Company, and the Participant hereby covenants for himself or herself, and anyone at any time claiming through or under the Participant, not to claim any such preference, and hereby disclaims and waives any such preference which may at any time be at issue, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law. The Participant also hereby agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions of the Plan and this Grant. The Participant further agrees to be bound by the determinations and decisions of the Board with respect to this Grant and the Plan and the Participant's rights to benefits under this Grant and the Plan, and agrees that all such determinations and decisions of the Board shall be binding on the Participant, his or her beneficiaries and any other person having or claiming an interest under this Grant and the Plan on behalf of the Participant.

9.6. Restrictions on Issuance or Transfer of Shares of Company Stock.

(a) To the extent permitted by Code section 409A, the obligation of the Company to deliver shares of Company Stock upon the redemption distribution of the Restricted Stock Units shall be subject to the condition that shares of Company Stock be qualified for listing on the New York Stock Exchange or another securities exchange and be registered under the Securities Act of

4

---

1933, as amended, and that any consent or approval of any governmental regulatory body that is necessary to issue shares of Company Stock has been so obtained, and that shares of Company Stock may not be issued in whole or in part unless such listing, registration, qualification, consent or approval shall have been effected or obtained free of any conditions not acceptable to the Committee.

(b) Board. The issuance of shares of Company Stock and the payment of cash to the Participant pursuant to this Grant is subject to any applicable taxes and other laws or regulations of the United States or of any state having jurisdiction thereof.

(c)(b) As a condition to receive any shares of Company Stock on upon conversion of the Redemption Date (or the Deferred Date, if applicable), Stock Units, the Participant agrees:

(i) to be bound by, and to comply with, the Company's policies and practices (as they may be in effect from time to time) regarding the restrictions or limitations on the transfer of such shares, and understands that the Participant may be restricted or prohibited at any time and from time to time from selling, transferring, pledging, donating, assigning, margining, mortgaging, hypothecating or otherwise encumbering the shares in accordance with such policies and practices, including without limitation the Company's Insider Trading and Prohibited Transactions Policy and the its Personal Securities Trading and Preclearance Practice; and

(ii) that the shares of Company Stock obtained by the Participant upon the redemption distribution of the Restricted Stock Units shall not be subject transferred or disposed of by any means until the Participant owns enough shares of Company Stock, or shares underlying stock units convertible into shares of Company Stock, or time-based restricted Company Stock, to meet or exceed five (5) times the guidelines and restrictions set forth in the Company's Executive Stock Ownership Guidelines and Executive Stock Retention Requirements, effective as of July 26, 2022 (and as they may Participant's annual cash retainer, which ownership requirement must be amended, restated, supplemented and interpreted), and any applicable clawback or compensation recovery or recoupment policies and other policies that may be approved satisfied by the Company's Board of Directors or a duly authorized committee thereof, from time to time.

10. Participant Undertaking. The Participant agrees to take whatever additional actions and execute whatever additional documents the Company may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out or effect one or more fifth (5th)

anniversary of the obligations or restrictions imposed Participant's commencement of service as a director on the Participant pursuant to the provisions of this Grant. Board.

2

---

**11.7. Grant Subject to Plan Provisions.** This Grant is made pursuant to the Plan, the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference, and in all respects shall be interpreted in accordance with the Plan. In the event of any contradiction, distinction or difference between this Grant and the terms of the Plan, the terms of the Plan will control. Except as otherwise defined in this Grant, capitalized terms used in this Grant shall have the meanings set forth in the Plan. This Grant is subject to the interpretations, regulations and determinations concerning the Plan established from time to time by the Committee Board in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, including, but not limited to, provisions pertaining to (a) (i) rights and obligations with respect to withholding taxes, (b) (ii) the registration, qualification or listing of the shares of Company Stock,

5

---

(c) (iii) changes in capitalization of the Company, and (d) (iv) other requirements of applicable law. The Committee Board shall have the authority to interpret and construe this Grant pursuant to the terms of the Plan, its decisions shall be conclusive as to any questions arising hereunder. By accepting hereunder and the Participant's acceptance of this Grant is the Participant agrees (i) Participant's agreement to be bound by the terms of the Plan and this Grant, (ii) to be bound by the determinations interpretations and decisions of the Committee Board with respect to this Grant the Plan and the Participant's rights to benefits under this Grant and the Plan, and (iii) that all such determinations and decisions of the Committee shall be binding on the Participant, his or her beneficiaries and any other person having or claiming an interest under this Grant and the Plan on behalf of the Participant.

**12. No Rights as Stockholder.** The Participant shall not have any rights as a stockholder of the Company, including the right to any cash dividends (except with respect to the dividend equivalent rights provided in Paragraph 6), or the right to vote, with respect to any Restricted Stock Units. Plan.

**13.8.** No Rights to Continued Employment or Service. This Grant shall not confer upon the Participant any right to be retained in the employment or service of the Employer (as defined in the Plan) and shall not interfere in any way with the right of the Employer to terminate the Participant's employment or service at any time. The right of the Employer to terminate at will the Participant's employment or service at any time for any reason is specifically reserved.

**14.9.** Assignment and Transfers. No Restricted Stock Units or dividend equivalents awarded to the Participant under this Grant may be transferred, assigned, pledged, or encumbered by the Participant and a Restricted Stock Unit shall be redeemed and a dividend equivalent distributed during the lifetime of the Participant only for the benefit of the Participant. Any attempt to transfer, assign, pledge, or encumber the Restricted Stock Unit or dividend equivalent by the Participant shall be null, void and without effect. The rights and protections of the Company hereunder shall extend to any successors or assigns of the Company. This Grant may be assigned by the Company without the Participant's consent.

**15.10.** Withholding. To the extent required by applicable law, the Participant shall be required to pay to the Employer, Company, or make other arrangements satisfactory to the Employer Company to provide for the payment of, any federal, state, local or other taxes that the Employer Company is required to withhold with respect to the grant, Grant, vesting and redemption or distribution of the Restricted Stock Units and payment of dividend equivalents. Any tax withholding obligation of the Employer with respect to the redemption of the Restricted Stock Units may, at the Committee's discretion, be satisfied by having shares of Company Stock withheld, up to an amount that does not exceed the minimum applicable withholding tax rate for federal (including FICA), state, local and other tax liabilities. Units.

**16.11.** Effect on Other Benefits. The value of shares of Company Stock and dividend equivalents distributed with respect to the Restricted Stock Units shall not be considered eligible earnings for purposes of any other plans maintained by the Company or the Employer. Neither shall such value be considered part of the Participant's compensation for purposes of determining or calculating other benefits that are based on compensation, such as life insurance.

**17.12.** Applicable Law. The validity, construction, interpretation and effect of this Grant shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the conflict conflicts of laws provisions thereof.

**18.13.** Notice. Any notice to the Company provided for in this instrument shall be addressed to the Company in care of the General Counsel at the Company's corporate headquarters, and any notice to the Participant shall be addressed to such Participant at the current address shown on the payroll records of the Employer, Company, or to such other address as the Participant may designate to the Employer Company in writing. Any notice shall be (i) delivered by hand, (ii) delivered sent by a national overnight courier or delivery service, (iii) enclosed in a properly sealed envelope addressed as stated above, registered and deposited, postage prepaid, in a post office regularly maintained by the United States Postal Service, or (iv) in the case of notices by the Company to the Participant, delivered by facsimile, e-mail or other electronic means (with confirmation of receipt to be made by any oral, electronic or written means).

19. **Taxation; Code Section 409A.** As applicable, this Grant is intended to comply with the requirements of section 409A of the Code and shall be interpreted and administered in accordance with Code section 409A. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary herein, if the Restricted Stock Units constitute “deferred compensation” under section 409A of the Code, distributions made with respect to this Grant may only be made, or enclosed in a manner and upon an event permitted by Code section 409A. To the extent that any provision of the Grant would cause a conflict with the requirements of Code section 409A, or would cause the administration of the Grant to fail to satisfy the requirements of Code section 409A, such provision shall, to the extent practicable if permitted by applicable law, be deemed null and void. In the event that it is determined not feasible to void a provision of this Grant, such provision shall be construed in a manner properly sealed envelope addressed as to comply with the Code section 409A requirements. This Grant may be amended without the consent of the Participant in any respect deemed by the Committee or its delegate to be necessary in order to comply with Code section 409A. Unless a valid election is made pursuant to Paragraph 5 above, in no event may the Participant, directly or indirectly, designate the calendar year of distribution. Notwithstanding anything in the Plan or the Grant to the contrary, the Participant shall be solely responsible for the tax consequences of this Grant, and in no event shall the Company have any responsibility or liability if this Grant does not meet any applicable requirements of Code section 409A.

20. **Severability.** In the event one or more of the provisions of this Grant should, for any reason, be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability will not affect any other provisions of this Grant, and this Grant will be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein. stated

73

above, registered and deposited, postage prepaid, in a post office regularly maintained by the United States Postal Service.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused its duly authorized officer to execute this Grant, effective as of the Date of Grant.

AMERICAN WATER WORKS COMPANY, INC.

By: M. Susan Hardwick

image\_04.jpg

Its: President and CEO

8

AMERICAN WATER WORKS COMPANY, INC.  
2017 OMNIBUS EQUITY COMPENSATION PLAN  
RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT GRANT

This RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT GRANT, dated as of February 13, 2024 (the “Date of Grant”), is delivered by American Water Works Company, Inc. (the “Company”) to \_\_\_\_\_ (the “Participant”).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Committee (as defined in the American Water Works Company, Inc. 2017 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan (the “Plan”)) has adopted a 2024 Long Term Performance Plan (“2024 LTPP”) pursuant to which designated employees will be granted equity awards (collectively, the “Equity Award”) for shares of Common Stock of the Company, par value \$0.01 per share, (the “Company Stock”);

WHEREAS, the Equity Award is comprised of four separate grants: a restricted stock unit and three performance stock unit grants;

WHEREAS, the Committee has determined that the Participant is eligible to participate in the 2024 LTPP and to grant the Participant an Equity Award under the 2024 LTPP; and

WHEREAS, the Committee has determined that the restricted stock unit portion of the Equity Award granted pursuant to the 2024 LTPP to the Participant shall be issued under the Plan and the terms and conditions of such restricted stock unit shall be memorialized in this grant (the “Grant”).

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties to this Grant, intending to be legally bound hereby, agree as follows:

1. Grant of Restricted Stock Units. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Grant and the Plan, the Company hereby grants to the Participant \_\_\_\_\_ units (the “Restricted Stock Units”). Each unit (a “Unit”) shall be a phantom right and shall be equivalent to one share of Company Stock on the applicable Redemption Date (as defined below).
2. Restricted Stock Unit Account. The Company shall establish and maintain a Restricted Stock Unit account as a bookkeeping account on its records (the “Restricted Stock Unit Account”) for the Participant and shall record in such Restricted Stock Unit Account the number of Restricted Stock Units granted to the Participant. The Participant shall not have any interest in any fund or specific assets of the Company by reason of this grant or the Restricted Stock Unit Account established for the Participant.



### 3. Vesting.

(a) Except as provided in subparagraphs (c), (d), and (e) below, the Restricted Stock Units shall vest on the following dates (each a “Service Date”), provided the Participant continues to be employed by, or providing service to, the Employer (as defined in the Plan) from the Date of Grant through the applicable Service Date:

<u>Service Date</u>	<u>Units Vesting</u>
January 31, 2025	1/3
January 31, 2026	1/3
January 31, 2027	1/3

The vesting of the Restricted Stock Units is cumulative, but shall not exceed 100% of the Units subject to the Restricted Stock Units. If the foregoing schedule would produce fractional Units, the number of Units for which the Restricted Stock Units becomes vested on a Service Date shall be rounded down to the nearest whole Unit. The Restricted Stock Units shall become vested with respect to 100% of the Units subject to the Restricted Stock Units on January 31, 2027, if the Participant is employed by, or providing service to, the Employer on such date.

(b) Subject to subparagraphs (c), (d), and (e) below, if at any time prior to January 31, 2027, the Participant's employment or service with the Employer terminates for any reason, including death or disability, then all of the unvested Restricted Stock Units shall be immediately forfeited and the Participant shall not have any rights with respect to the vesting or the redemption of any portion of the Restricted Stock Unit.

(c) If prior to January 31, 2027, the Participant's employment or service with the Employer terminates on account of Normal Retirement (as defined below), then the portion of the Restricted Stock Units that have not yet vested as provided in subparagraph 3(a) above shall continue to become vested following the Participant's termination of employment or service on account of Normal Retirement in accordance with the schedule set forth in subparagraph 3(a). For purposes of this Grant, (i) “Normal Retirement” shall mean termination of employment or service with the Employer (other than for Cause (as defined below)) after the Participant has attained age sixty (60) and has five (5) total years of employment or service with the Employer which includes at least three (3) consecutive full calendar years of service in the position of Chief Executive Officer, Chief Operating Officer or Chief Financial Officer, or any combination thereof and (ii) “Cause” shall mean a finding by the Committee that the Participant (A) has breached his or her employment or service contract with the Employer, if any; (B) has engaged in disloyalty to the Employer including, without limitation, fraud, embezzlement, theft, commission of a felony or proven dishonesty; (C) has disclosed trade secrets or confidential information of the Employer to persons not entitled to receive such information; (D) has breached any written noncompetition or



nonsolicitation agreement between the Participant and the Employer; or (E) has engaged in such other behavior detrimental to the interests of the Employer as the Committee determines.

(d) If prior to January 31, 2027, the Participant's employment or service with the Employer terminates on account of Early Retirement (as defined below), then 75% of the portion of the Restricted Stock Units that have not yet vested as provided in subparagraph 3(a) above shall continue to become vested following the Participant's termination of employment or service on account of Early Retirement in accordance with the schedule set forth in subparagraph 3(a) and the remaining 25% of the portion of the Restricted Stock Units that have not vested as of the Participant's Early Retirement shall be immediately forfeited. For purposes of this Grant, "Early Retirement" shall mean termination of employment or service with the Employer (other than for Cause) after the Participant has attained age fifty-five (55) and has five (5) total years of employment or service with the Employer which includes at least three (3) consecutive full calendar years of service in the position of Chief Executive Officer, Chief Operating Officer or Chief Financial Officer, or any combination thereof.

(e) If at any time prior to January 31, 2027, but while the Participant is employed by or providing service to the Employer, a Change of Control (as defined below) occurs, the Company is not the surviving corporation (or survives only as a subsidiary of another corporation or entity (the "surviving corporation")) and the Restricted Stock Units are not converted to similar grants of the surviving corporation (or a parent or subsidiary of the surviving corporation), then the portion of the Restricted Stock Units that have not yet vested as provided in subparagraph 3(a) above shall become fully vested on the date of the Change of Control (the "Change of Control Date"). In the event the Participant's Restricted Stock Units are assumed by the surviving corporation but the Participant ceases to be employed by, or providing service to, the surviving corporation (or a parent or subsidiary of the surviving corporation) within twelve (12) months after the date of the Change of Control on account of (i) a termination of such Participant's employment by the surviving corporation (or a parent or subsidiary of the surviving corporation) for any reason other than on account of Cause (as defined in 3(c)), or on account of death or Disability (each as defined in the Plan), or (ii) a termination of employment or service by the Participant for Good Reason (as defined in the Plan), then the portion of the Restricted Stock Units that have not yet vested as provided in subparagraph 3(a) above shall become fully vested on the date of such termination of employment or service (the "Termination Date"). For purposes of this Grant, "Change of Control" shall mean as such term is defined in the Plan, except that a Change of Control shall not be deemed to have occurred for purposes of this Agreement unless the event constituting the Change of Control constitutes a change in the ownership or effective control of the Company, or in the ownership of a substantial portion of the assets of the Company, within the meaning of section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") and its corresponding regulations. For the avoidance of doubt, if the Change of Control does not constitute a permitted change in control event under section 409A of the Code, then the Restricted Stock Unit shall not vest on the occurrence of the Change of Control.

4. Redemption. Unless an election is made pursuant to Paragraph 5 below, the Restricted Stock Units that have become vested pursuant to Paragraph 3 shall be redeemed by the Company

on the earliest of the (i) applicable Service Date, (ii) the Change of Control Date or (iii) the Termination Date, (the date of redemption is hereinafter referred to as the "Redemption Date"). As soon as administratively practicable following the applicable Redemption Date, but not later than forty-five (45) days following the Redemption Date, (or, if applicable, the Deferred Date, as defined in Paragraph 5 below), all Restricted Stock Units that become vested pursuant to Paragraph 3 above shall be redeemed and converted to an equivalent number of shares of Company Stock, and the Participant shall receive a single distribution of such shares of Company Stock, which shall be issued under the Plan. For purposes of clarity, if any Restricted Stock Units become vested pursuant to subparagraphs 3(c) or 3(d) above as a result of

termination of employment or service with the Employer on account of Normal Retirement or Early Retirement, the Redemption Date for such vested Restricted Stock Units shall be the applicable Service Date or Change of Control Date to which such Restricted Stock Units would have been redeemed if the Participant had remained in the employment or service of the Employer (i.e., the Redemption Date continues to be the originally scheduled Service Date as provided in subparagraph 3(a) above or the Change of Control Date, if earlier, and is not accelerated to an earlier Service Date or to the date on which the termination of employment or service occurs).

5. **Deferrals.** The Participant may make an irrevocable election to defer the Redemption Date (or further defer the Deferred Date (as defined below), if applicable) of any of the Restricted Stock Units that vest, plus dividend equivalents earned on such Restricted Stock Units as described in Paragraph 6 below, to a later date, provided that, except as to any election made by the Participant to accelerate the Deferred Date in the event of his or her death prior to the Deferred Date, (a) the election shall not take effect until at least twelve (12) months after the date on which the election is made, (b) the new Redemption Date cannot be earlier than five (5) years from the original Redemption Date under Paragraph 4 above (or five (5) years from the previously applicable Deferred Date, if a subsequent deferral of a Deferred Date is being made), and (c) the election must be made no less than twelve (12) months prior to the date of the Redemption Date (twelve (12) months prior to the previously applicable Deferred Date, if a subsequent deferral of a Deferred Date is being made). To defer the Redemption Date, the Participant must complete the deferral election form provided to the Participant, and return such form to the Company in the manner and by the deadline provided therein. If the Participant desires to make a further deferral, the Participant must make such election on a separate form provided for such purpose. Any such election shall be made in accordance with section 409A of the Code and any corresponding guidance and regulations issued under section 409A of the Code. Notwithstanding a Participant's election pursuant to this Paragraph, if the Change of Control Date or the Termination Date occurs prior to the Deferred Date, the redemption of the Participant's Restricted Stock Units, plus corresponding dividend equivalents, will be the Change of Control Date or the Termination Date, as applicable. If a Redemption Date is delayed one or more times pursuant to any election made by the Participant pursuant to this Paragraph 5, the new Redemption Date shall be referred to as the "Deferred Date."

6. **Dividend Equivalents.** Until the Redemption Date (or the Deferred Date, if elected), if any dividends are paid with respect to the shares of Company Stock, the Company shall credit to a dividend equivalent account (the "**Dividend Equivalent Account**") the value of the dividends that would have been distributed if the Restricted Stock Units credited to the Participant's

Restricted Stock Unit Account as of the date of payment of any such dividend were shares of Company Stock. On the Redemption Date (or the Deferred Date, if applicable), the Company shall pay to the Participant in a lump sum cash equal to the value of the dividends credited to the Participant's Dividend Equivalent Account; provided, however, that any dividends that were credited to the Participant's Dividend Equivalent Account that are attributable to Units that have been forfeited as provided in Paragraph 3 above shall be immediately forfeited and not payable to the Participant. No interest shall accrue on any dividend equivalents credited to the Participant's Dividend Equivalent Account.

7. **Change of Control.** Except as set forth in subparagraph 3(e) of this Grant, the provisions set forth in the Plan applicable to a Change of Control (as defined in the Plan) shall apply to the Restricted Stock Units, and, in the event of a Change of Control, the Committee may take such actions as it deems appropriate pursuant to the Plan and is consistent with the requirements of section 409A of the Code.

8. **Acknowledgment by Participant.** By accepting this Grant, the Participant acknowledges that with respect to any right to redemption or distribution pursuant to this Grant, the Participant is and shall be an unsecured general creditor of

the Company without any preference as against other unsecured general creditors of the Company, and the Participant hereby covenants for himself or herself, and anyone at any time claiming through or under the Participant not to claim any such preference, and hereby disclaims and waives any such preference which may at any time be at issue, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law.

**9. Restrictions on Issuance or Transfer of Shares of Company Stock.**

(a) To the extent permitted by Code section 409A, the obligation of the Company to deliver shares of Company Stock upon the redemption of the Restricted Stock Units shall be subject to the condition that shares of Company Stock be qualified for listing on the New York Stock Exchange or another securities exchange and be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and that any consent or approval of any governmental regulatory body that is necessary to issue shares of Company Stock has been so obtained, and that shares of Company Stock may not be issued in whole or in part unless such listing, registration, qualification, consent or approval shall have been effected or obtained free of any conditions not acceptable to the Committee.

(b) The issuance of shares of Company Stock and the payment of cash to the Participant pursuant to this Grant is subject to any applicable taxes and other laws or regulations of the United States or of any state having jurisdiction thereof.

(c) As a condition to receive any shares of Company Stock on the Redemption Date (or the Deferred Date, if applicable), the Participant agrees:

(i) to be bound by, and to comply with, the Company's policies and practices (as they may be in effect from time to time) regarding the restrictions or limitations on the transfer of such shares, and understands that the Participant may be restricted or prohibited at any time and from time to time from selling, transferring, pledging,

donating, assigning, margining, mortgaging, hypothecating or otherwise encumbering the shares in accordance with such policies and practices, including without limitation the Company's Insider Trading and Prohibited Transactions Policy and the Personal Securities Trading and Preclearance Practice; and

(ii) that the shares of Company Stock obtained by the Participant upon the redemption of the Restricted Stock Units shall be subject to the guidelines and restrictions set forth in the Company's Executive Stock Ownership Guidelines and Executive Stock Retention Requirements, effective as of July 26, 2022 (and as they may be amended, restated, supplemented and interpreted), and any applicable clawback or compensation recovery or recoupment policies and other policies that may be approved by the Company's Board of Directors or a duly authorized committee thereof, from time to time.

**10. Participant Undertaking.** The Participant agrees to take whatever additional actions and execute whatever additional documents the Company may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out or effect one or more of the obligations or restrictions imposed on the Participant pursuant to the provisions of this Grant.

**11. Grant Subject to Plan Provisions.** This Grant is made pursuant to the Plan, the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference, and in all respects shall be interpreted in accordance with the Plan. In the event of any contradiction, distinction or difference between this Grant and the terms of the Plan, the terms of the Plan will control. Except as otherwise defined in this Grant, capitalized terms used in this Grant shall have the meanings set forth in the Plan. This Grant is subject to the interpretations, regulations and determinations concerning the Plan established from time to time

by the Committee in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, including, but not limited to, provisions pertaining to (a) rights and obligations with respect to withholding taxes, (b) the registration, qualification or listing of the shares of Company Stock, (c) changes in capitalization of the Company, and (d) other requirements of applicable law. The Committee shall have the authority to interpret and construe this Grant pursuant to the terms of the Plan, its decisions shall be conclusive as to any questions arising hereunder. By accepting this Grant, the Participant agrees (i) to be bound by the terms of the Plan and this Grant, (ii) to be bound by the determinations and decisions of the Committee with respect to this Grant, the Plan and the Participant's rights to benefits under this Grant and the Plan, and (iii) that all such determinations and decisions of the Committee shall be binding on the Participant, his or her beneficiaries and any other person having or claiming an interest under this Grant and the Plan on behalf of the Participant.

**12. No Rights as Stockholder.** The Participant shall not have any rights as a stockholder of the Company, including the right to any cash dividends (except with respect to the dividend equivalent rights provided in Paragraph 6), or the right to vote, with respect to any Restricted Stock Units.

**13. No Rights to Continued Employment or Service.** This Grant shall not confer upon the Participant any right to be retained in the employment or service of the Employer and shall not interfere in any way with the right of the Employer to terminate the Participant's employment or

service at any time. The right of the Employer to terminate at will the Participant's employment or service at any time for any reason is specifically reserved.

**14. Assignment and Transfers.** No Restricted Stock Units or dividend equivalents awarded to the Participant under this Grant may be transferred, assigned, pledged, or encumbered by the Participant and a Restricted Stock Unit shall be redeemed and a dividend equivalent distributed during the lifetime of the Participant only for the benefit of the Participant. Any attempt to transfer, assign, pledge, or encumber the Restricted Stock Unit or dividend equivalent by the Participant shall be null, void and without effect. The rights and protections of the Company hereunder shall extend to any successors or assigns of the Company. This Grant may be assigned by the Company without the Participant's consent.

**15. Withholding.** The Participant shall be required to pay to the Employer, or make other arrangements satisfactory to the Employer to provide for the payment of, any federal, state, local or other taxes that the Employer is required to withhold with respect to the grant, vesting and redemption of the Restricted Stock Units and payment of dividend equivalents. Any tax withholding obligation of the Employer with respect to the redemption of the Restricted Stock Units may, at the Committee's discretion, be satisfied by having shares of Company Stock withheld, up to an amount that does not exceed the minimum applicable withholding tax rate for federal (including FICA), state, local and other tax liabilities.

**16. Effect on Other Benefits.** The value of shares of Company Stock and dividend equivalents distributed with respect to the Restricted Stock Units shall not be considered eligible earnings for purposes of any other plans maintained by the Company or the Employer. Neither shall such value be considered part of the Participant's compensation for purposes of determining or calculating other benefits that are based on compensation, such as life insurance.

**17. Applicable Law.** The validity, construction, interpretation and effect of this Grant shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the conflict of laws provisions thereof.

**18. Notice.** Any notice to the Company provided for in this instrument shall be addressed to the Company in care of the General Counsel at the Company's corporate headquarters, and any notice to the Participant shall be addressed to

such Participant at the current address shown on the payroll records of the Employer, or to such other address as the Participant may designate to the Employer in writing. Any notice shall be (i) delivered by hand, (ii) delivered by a national overnight courier or delivery service, (iii) enclosed in a properly sealed envelope addressed as stated above, registered and deposited, postage prepaid, in a post office regularly maintained by the United States Postal Service, or (iv) in the case of notices by the Company to the Participant, delivered by e-mail or other electronic means (with confirmation of receipt to be made by any oral, electronic or written means).

19. Taxation; Code Section 409A. As applicable, this Grant is intended to comply with the requirements of section 409A of the Code and shall be interpreted and administered in accordance with Code section 409A. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary herein, if the Restricted Stock Units constitute “deferred compensation” under section 409A of the Code,

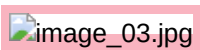
distributions made with respect to this Grant may only be made in a manner and upon an event permitted by Code section 409A. To the extent that any provision of the Grant would cause a conflict with the requirements of Code section 409A, or would cause the administration of the Grant to fail to satisfy the requirements of Code section 409A, such provision shall, to the extent practicable if permitted by applicable law, be deemed null and void. In the event that it is determined not feasible to void a provision of this Grant, such provision shall be construed in a manner as to comply with the Code section 409A requirements. This Grant may be amended without the consent of the Participant in any respect deemed by the Committee or its delegate to be necessary in order to comply with Code section 409A. Unless a valid election is made pursuant to Paragraph 5 above, in no event may the Participant, directly or indirectly, designate the calendar year of distribution. Notwithstanding anything in the Plan or the Grant to the contrary, the Participant shall be solely responsible for the tax consequences of this Grant, and in no event shall the Company have any responsibility or liability if this Grant does not meet any applicable requirements of Code section 409A.

20. Severability. In the event one or more of the provisions of this Grant should, for any reason, be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability will not affect any other provisions of this Grant, and this Grant will be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Grant to be executed, effective as of the Date of Grant.

AMERICAN WATER WORKS COMPANY, INC.

By: Karl F. Kurz

image\_03.jpg

Its: Board Chair

AMERICAN WATER WORKS COMPANY, INC.  
2017 OMNIBUS EQUITY COMPENSATION PLAN  
PERFORMANCE STOCK UNIT GRANT

This PERFORMANCE STOCK UNIT GRANT, dated as of February 13, 2024 (the “Date of Grant”), is delivered by American Water Works Company, Inc. (the “Company”) to \_\_\_\_\_ (the “Participant”).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Committee (as defined in the American Water Works Company, Inc. 2017 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan (the “Plan”)) has adopted a 2024 Long Term Performance Plan (“2024 LTPP”) pursuant to which designated employees will be granted equity awards (collectively, the “Equity Award”) for shares of Common Stock of the Company, par value \$0.01 per share (the “Company Stock”);

WHEREAS, the Equity Award is comprised of four separate grants: a restricted stock unit and three performance stock unit grants;

WHEREAS, the Committee has determined that the Participant is eligible to participate in the 2024 LTPP and to grant the Participant an Equity Award under the 2024 LTPP; and

WHEREAS, the Committee has determined that the performance stock unit portion of the Equity Award granted to the Participant pursuant to the 2024 LTPP shall be issued under the Plan, and the terms and conditions of the performance stock unit grant that may be earned based on the Performance Goal (defined below) relating to the Company’s Total Stockholder Return shall be memorialized in this grant (the “Grant”).

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties to this Grant, intending to be legally bound hereby, agree as follows:

1. Grant of Performance Stock Units. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Grant and the Plan, the Company hereby grants to the Participant \_\_\_\_\_ performance stock units (the “Performance Units”). The Performance Units are contingently awarded and will be earned and distributable if and only to the extent that the Performance Goal and other conditions set forth in this Grant are met. Each Performance Unit shall be a phantom right and shall be equivalent to one share of Company Stock on the applicable payment date, as described in Paragraph 5 below. The number of Performance Units set forth above is equal to the target number of shares of Company Stock that the Participant will earn for 100% achievement of the Performance Goal described in Paragraph 3 below (the “Target Award”).
2. Performance Unit Account. The Company shall establish and maintain a Performance Unit account as a bookkeeping account on its records (the “Performance Unit Account”) for the Participant and shall record in such Performance Unit Account the number of Performance Units granted to the Participant. The Participant shall not have any interest in any fund or specific



---

assets of the Company by reason of this grant or the Performance Unit Account established for the Participant.

3. **Performance Goal.**

(a) Unless a Change of Control (as defined below) occurs prior to the end of the Performance Period (as defined below), the distribution of the shares of Company Stock attributable to the Performance Units is contingent upon achievement of the performance goal described in subparagraph (b) below for the Performance Period (the "Performance Goal") and the Participant satisfying the continuation of employment and service with the Employer (as defined in the Plan) requirement described in Paragraph 4 below.

(b) The Company's Total Stockholder Return ("TSR") (as described in subparagraph (c) below) will be compared to the TSR of the Peer Group companies set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto over the Performance Period (as defined below). The actual number of Performance Units the Participant earns may be greater or less than the Target Award, or even zero, based on the Company's TSR percentile ranking relative to the TSR performance of the companies in the Peer Group, as follows:

[INSERT RELATIVE TSR PERFORMANCE CURVE HERE]

If the Company's actual TSR performance is between measuring points, the number of Performance Units the Participant earns will be interpolated. If the Company's actual TSR performance is below the threshold, no Performance Units will be earned and all of Performance Units will be forfeited. If the Company's actual TSR performance is greater than the maximum, only the maximum number of Performance Units will be earned.

(c) TSR represents stock price performance and dividend accumulation over the Performance Period for the Company and Peer Group. For purposes of this calculation, the initial stock price and the ending stock price are determined using the twenty (20) day average stock price for December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2026, as applicable. The twenty (20) day average stock price is the average of the daily closing stock prices for the twenty (20) trading days that end on the applicable December 31. If December 31 is not a trading day, the closing stock price on the first trading day prior to December 31 shall be used. To determine stock price performance, each closing stock price shall be adjusted by a dividend adjustment factor. The dividend adjustment factor takes into account each per share dividend paid for the Performance Period as well as the effect of any appreciation in stock price by reason of deeming the dividend to be reinvested in the stock. The dividend adjusted price provides the closing price for the requested day, week, or month, adjusted for all applicable splits and dividend distributions. At the end of the Performance Period, the TSR for the Company, and for each company in the Peer Group, shall be determined pursuant to the following formula:

$$\text{TSR} = (\text{Dividend Adjusted Ending Stock Price} - \text{Dividend Adjusted Initial Stock Price})$$

The result shall be rounded to the nearest hundredth of one percent (.01%).

(d) As soon as administratively practicable following the end of the Performance Period (as defined in Paragraph 3(f) below), the Committee will determine whether and to what extent the Performance Goal has been met and the number of Performance Units the Participant has earned, if any. Except as described in Paragraph 4 below, the Participant must be employed by, or providing service to, the Employer on the last day of the Performance Period in order to earn the Performance Units.

(e) If a Change of Control occurs prior to the end of the Performance Period, the Company is not the surviving corporation (or survives only as a subsidiary of another corporation or entity (the “surviving corporation”)) and the Performance Units are not converted to similar grants of the surviving corporation (or a parent or subsidiary of the surviving corporation), then the Performance Period will end on the date of the Change of Control and the Performance Units will be deemed earned at the Target Award level as of the date of the Change of Control (the “Change of Control Date”). In the event the Participant's Performance Units are assumed by the surviving corporation but the Participant ceases to be employed by, or providing service to, the surviving corporation (or a parent or subsidiary of the surviving corporation) within twelve (12) months after the date of the Change of Control on account of (i) a termination of such Participant's employment by the surviving corporation (or a parent or subsidiary of the surviving corporation) for any reason other than on account of Cause (as defined in paragraph 4(c) hereof), or on account of death or Disability (each as defined in the Plan), or (ii) a termination of employment or service by the Participant for Good Reason (as defined in the Plan), then the Performance Period will end on the date of such termination of employment or service (the “Termination Date”) and the Performance Units will be deemed earned at the Target Award level as of the Termination Date. For purposes of this Grant, “Change of Control” shall mean as such term is defined in the Plan, except that a Change of Control shall not be deemed to have occurred for purposes of this Grant unless the event constituting the Change of Control constitutes a change in ownership or effective control of the Company, or in the ownership of a substantial portion of the assets of the Company, within the meaning of section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), and its corresponding regulations.

(f) For purposes of this Grant, the term “Performance Period” shall mean the three (3)-year period beginning on January 1, 2024 and ending December 31, 2026, and the term “Peer Group” shall mean those companies included in Exhibit A. If at any time during the Performance Period a company in the Peer Group is no longer a publicly traded entity, such company shall be removed from the Peer Group as of January 1 of the year in which the company is no longer publicly traded.

#### 4. Termination of Employment or Service.



(a) Except as set forth in Paragraph 3(e), if, at least one year after the beginning of the Performance Period, but prior to the end of the Performance Period, the Participant ceases to be employed by, or provide service to, the Employer on account of any reason other than a

3

---

termination for Cause (as defined below), the Participant will earn a pro-rata portion of the Performance Units, if the Performance Goal and the requirements of this Grant are met as of the last day of the Performance Period. The pro-rata portion earned will be equal to the number of Performance Units that would have been earned if the Participant had remained employed through the last day of the Performance Period, multiplied by a fraction, which fraction shall be equal to (i) 1/3, if the Participant's employment or service with the Employer terminates on or after January 31, 2025, but prior to January 31, 2026; (ii) 2/3, if the Participant's employment or service with the Employer terminates on or after January 31, 2026, but prior to January 31, 2027; and (iii) 3/3, if the Participant's employment or service terminates with the Employer on or after January 31, 2027. If the Participant ceases to be employed by, or provide service to, the Employer for any reason other than on account of Cause, the prorated number of Performance Units earned by the Participant pursuant to this Paragraph 4(a) will be distributed in accordance with Paragraph 5.

(b) If at any time prior to the earlier of January 31, 2025 or a Change of Control, the Participant's employment or service with the Employer is terminated by the Employer on account of any reason or no reason or by the Participant for any reason or no reason, all of the Performance Units subject to this Grant shall be immediately forfeited as of the date of the Participant's termination of employment or service with the Employer and the Participant shall not have any rights with respect to the distribution of any portion of the Performance Units.

(c) If at any time prior to the date the Performance Units are distributed in accordance with Paragraph 5 the Participant's employment or service with the Employer is terminated on account of Cause, all of the Performance Units subject to this Grant shall be immediately forfeited and the Participant will not have any rights with respect to the distribution of any portion of the Performance Units, irrespective of the level of achievement of the Performance Goal. For purposes of this Grant, "Cause" shall mean a finding by the Committee that the Participant (i) has breached his or her employment or service contract with the Employer, if any; (ii) has engaged in disloyalty to the Employer, including, without limitation, fraud, embezzlement, theft, commission of a felony or proven dishonesty; (iii) has disclosed trade secrets or confidential information of the Employer to persons not entitled to receive such information; (iv) has breached any written noncompetition or nonsolicitation agreement between the Participant and the Employer; or (v) has engaged in such other behavior detrimental to the interests of the Employer as the Committee determines.

5. **Time and Form of Payment with Respect to Performance Units.** Unless an election is made pursuant to Paragraph 6 below, the Participant will receive a distribution with respect to the Performance Units earned as described in Paragraphs 3 and 4 above within seventy (70) days following the earliest of (a) January 31, 2027 (the "Distribution Date"),

(b) the Change of Control Date or (c) the Termination Date. The Performance Units will be distributed in shares of Company Stock, with each Performance Unit earned equivalent to one share of Company Stock. Any Performance Units not earned because of the failure to attain the Performance Goal and service condition will be immediately forfeited.

6. **Deferrals.** The Participant may make an irrevocable election to defer the Distribution Date (or further defer the Deferred Date (as defined below), if applicable) of all of the Performance Units that are earned, plus dividend equivalents earned on such Performance Units as described in Paragraph 7 below, to a later date, provided that, except as to any election made by the Participant to accelerate the Deferred Date in the event of his or her death prior to the Deferred Date, (a) the election shall not take effect until at least twelve (12) months after the date on which the election is made, (b) the deferred Distribution Date cannot be earlier than five (5) years from the original Distribution Date under Paragraph 5 above (or five (5) years from the applicable Deferred Date, if a subsequent deferral of a Deferred Date is being made), and (c) the election must be made no less than twelve (12) months prior to the date of the Distribution Date (twelve (12) months prior to the previously applicable Deferred Date, if a subsequent deferral of a Deferred Date is being made). To defer the Distribution Date, the Participant must elect to defer 100% of the Performance Units, including corresponding dividend equivalents, earned by the Participant under this Grant, as well as 100% of the other performance stock units, including corresponding dividend equivalents, earned by the Participant under the 2024 LTPP, complete the deferral election form provided to the Participant and return such form to the Company in the manner and by the deadline provided therein. If the Participant desires to make a further deferral, the Participant must make such election on a separate form provided for such purpose. Any such election shall be made in accordance with section 409A of the Code and any corresponding guidance and regulations issued under section 409A of the Code. Notwithstanding a Participant's election pursuant to this Paragraph, if the Change of Control Date or the Termination Date occurs prior to the Deferred Date, the distribution of the Participant's earned Performance Units, plus corresponding dividend equivalents, will be the Change of Control Date or the Termination Date, as applicable. If a Distribution Date is delayed one or more times pursuant to any election made by the Participant pursuant to this Paragraph 6, the new Distribution Date shall be referred to as the "Deferred Date."

7. **Dividend Equivalents.** Until the earlier of the Distribution Date (or the Deferred Date, if elected), the Change of Control Date or the Termination Date, if any dividends are paid with respect to the shares of Company Stock, the Company shall credit to a dividend equivalent account (the "Dividend Equivalent Account") the value of the dividends that would have been distributed if the Performance Units credited to the Participant's Performance Unit Account as of the date of payment of any such dividend were shares of Company Stock. At the same time that the Performance Units are converted to shares of Company Stock and distributed to the Participant, the Company shall pay to the Participant in a lump sum cash equal to the value of the dividends credited to the Participant's Dividend Equivalent Account; provided, however, that any dividends that were credited to the Participant's Dividend Equivalent Account that are attributable to Performance Units that have been forfeited as provided in Paragraph 3 and 4 above shall be forfeited and not payable to

the Participant. No interest shall accrue on any dividend equivalents credited to the Participant's Dividend Equivalent Account.

8. Change of Control. Except as set forth above, the provisions set forth in the Plan applicable to a Change of Control (as defined in the Plan) shall apply to the Performance Units, and, in the event of a Change of Control, the Committee may take such actions as it deems

---

appropriate pursuant to the Plan and is consistent with the requirements of section 409A of the Code.

9. Acknowledgment by Participant. By accepting this Grant, the Participant acknowledges that, with respect to any right to distribution pursuant to the Plan or this Grant, the Participant is and shall be an unsecured general creditor of the Company without any preference as against other unsecured general creditors of the Company, and the Participant hereby covenants for himself or herself, and anyone at any time claiming through or under the Participant, not to claim any such preference, and hereby disclaims and waives any such preference which may at any time be at issue, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law.

10. Restrictions on Issuance or Transfer of Shares of Company Stock.

(a) To the extent permitted by Code section 409A, the obligation of the Company to deliver shares of Company Stock upon the Participant earning the Performance Units shall be subject to the condition that shares of Company Stock be qualified for listing on the New York Stock Exchange or another securities exchange and be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and that any consent or approval of any governmental regulatory body that is necessary to issue shares of Company Stock has been so obtained, and that shares of Company Stock may not be issued in whole or in part unless such listing, registration, qualification, consent or approval shall have been effected or obtained free of any conditions not acceptable to the Committee.

(b) The issuance of shares of Company Stock and the payment of cash to the Participant pursuant to this Grant is subject to any applicable taxes and other laws or regulations of the United States or of any state having jurisdiction thereof.

(c) As a condition to receive any shares of Company Stock upon conversion of the earned Performance Units, the Participant agrees:

i. to be bound by, and to comply with, the Company's policies and practices (as they may be in effect from time to time) regarding the restrictions or limitations on the transfer of such shares, and understands that the Participant may be restricted or prohibited at any time and/or from time to time from selling, transferring, pledging, donating, assigning, margining, mortgaging, hypothecating or otherwise encumbering the shares in accordance

with such policies and practices, including without limitation the Company's Insider Trading and Prohibited Transactions Policy and the Personal Securities Trading and Preclearance Practice; and

ii. that any shares of Company Stock received by the Participant upon the distribution of the earned Performance Units pursuant to this Grant shall be subject to the guidelines and restrictions set forth in the Company's Executive Stock Ownership Guidelines and Executive Stock Retention Requirements, effective as of July 26, 2022 (and as they may be amended, restated, supplemented and interpreted), and any applicable clawback or compensation recovery or recoupment policies and other policies

6

that may be approved by the Company's Board of Directors or a duly authorized committee thereof, from time to time.

11. **Participant Undertaking.** The Participant agrees to take whatever additional actions and execute whatever additional documents the Company may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out or effect one or more of the obligations or restrictions imposed on the Participant pursuant to the provisions of this Grant.

12. **Grant Subject to Plan Provisions.** This Grant is made pursuant to the Plan, the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference, and in all respects shall be interpreted in accordance with the Plan. In the event of any contradiction, distinction or difference between this Grant and the terms of the Plan, the terms of the Plan will control. Except as otherwise defined in this Grant, capitalized terms used in this Grant shall have the meanings set forth in the Plan. This Grant is subject to the interpretations, regulations and determinations concerning the Plan established from time to time by the Committee in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, including, but not limited to, provisions pertaining to (a) rights and obligations with respect to withholding taxes, (b) the registration, qualification or listing of the shares of Company Stock, (c) changes in capitalization of the Company, and (d) other requirements of applicable law. The Committee shall have the authority to interpret and construe this Grant pursuant to the terms of the Plan, its decisions shall be conclusive as to any questions arising hereunder. By accepting this Grant, the Participant agrees (i) to be bound by the terms of the Plan and this Grant, (ii) to be bound by the determinations and decisions of the Committee with respect to this Grant, the Plan and the Participant's rights to benefits under this Grant and the Plan, and (iii) that all such determinations and decisions of the Committee shall be binding on the Participant, his or her beneficiaries and any other person having or claiming an interest under this Grant and the Plan on behalf of the Participant.

13. **No Rights as Stockholder.** The Participant shall not have any rights as a stockholder of the Company, including the right to any cash dividends (except with respect to the dividend equivalent rights provided in Paragraph 7), or the right to vote, with respect to any Performance Units.

14. No Rights to Continued Employment or Service. This Grant shall not confer upon the Participant any right to be retained in the employment or service of the Employer and shall not interfere in any way with the right of the Employer to terminate the Participant's employment or service at any time. The right of the Employer to terminate at will the Participant's employment or service at any time for any reason is specifically reserved.

15. Assignment and Transfers. No Performance Units or dividend equivalents awarded to the Participant under this Grant may be transferred, assigned, pledged, or encumbered by the Participant and the Performance Units and dividend equivalents shall be distributed during the lifetime of the Participant only for the benefit of the Participant. Any attempt to transfer, assign, pledge, or encumber the Performance Units or dividend equivalents under this Grant by the Participant shall be null, void and without effect. The rights and protections of the Company

7

---

hereunder shall extend to any successors or assigns of the Company. This Grant may be assigned by the Company without the Participant's consent.

16. Withholding. The Participant shall be required to pay to the Employer, or make other arrangements satisfactory to the Employer to provide for the payment of, any federal, state, local or other taxes that the Employer is required to withhold with respect to the grant, vesting and distribution of the Performance Units and dividend equivalents. Any tax withholding obligation of the Employer with respect to the distribution of shares of Company Stock pursuant to the Performance Units that are earned by the Participant under this Grant may, at the Committee's discretion, be satisfied by having shares of Company Stock withheld up to an amount that does not exceed the minimum applicable withholding tax rate for federal (including FICA), state, local and other tax liabilities.

17. Effect on Other Benefits. The value of shares of Company Stock and dividend equivalents distributed with respect to the Performance Units shall not be considered eligible earnings for purposes of any other plans maintained by the Company or the Employer. Neither shall such value be considered part of the Participant's compensation for purposes of determining or calculating other benefits that are based on compensation, such as life insurance.

18. Applicable Law. The validity, construction, interpretation and effect of this Grant shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the conflict of laws provisions thereof.

19. Notice. Any notice to the Company provided for in this instrument shall be addressed to the Company in care of the General Counsel at the Company's corporate headquarters, and any notice to the Participant shall be addressed to such Participant at the current address shown on the payroll records of the Employer, or to such other address as the Participant may designate to the Employer in writing. Any notice shall be (i) delivered by hand, (ii) delivered by a national overnight courier or delivery service, (iii) enclosed in a properly sealed envelope addressed as stated above, registered

and deposited, postage prepaid, in a post office regularly maintained by the United States Postal Service, or (iv) in the case of notices by the Company to the Participant, delivered by e-mail or other electronic means (with confirmation of receipt to be made by any oral, electronic or written means).

20. Taxation; Code Section 409A. As applicable, this Grant is intended to comply with the requirements of section 409A of the Code and shall be interpreted and administered in accordance with Code section 409A. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary herein, if the Performance Units constitute “deferred compensation” under section 409A of the Code, distributions made with respect to this Grant may only be made in a manner and upon an event permitted by Code section 409A. To the extent that any provision of the Grant would cause a conflict with the requirements of Code section 409A, or would cause the administration of the Grant to fail to satisfy the requirements of Code section 409A, such provision shall, to the extent practicable if permitted by applicable law, be deemed null and void. In the event that it is determined not feasible to void a provision of this Grant, such provision shall be construed in a manner as to comply with the Code section 409A requirements. This Grant may be amended

8

---

without the consent of the Participant in any respect deemed by the Committee or its delegate to be necessary in order to comply with Code section 409A. Unless a valid election is made pursuant to Paragraph 6 above, in no event may the Participant, directly or indirectly, designate the calendar year of distribution. Notwithstanding anything in the Plan or the Grant to the contrary, the Participant shall be solely responsible for the tax consequences of this Grant, and in no event shall the Company have any responsibility or liability if this Grant does not meet any applicable requirements of Code section 409A.

21. Severability. In the event one or more of the provisions of this Grant should, for any reason, be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability will not affect any other provisions of this Grant, and this Grant will be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

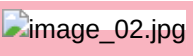
*[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]*

9

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused its duly authorized officer to execute this Grant, effective as of the Date of Grant.

AMERICAN WATER WORKS COMPANY, INC.

By: M. Susan Hardwick



Its: President and CEO

PSU Grant A

Exhibit A

PEER GROUP COMPANIES

[INSERT LIST OF PEER GROUP COMPANIES HERE]

AMERICAN WATER WORKS COMPANY, INC.  
2017 OMNIBUS EQUITY COMPENSATION PLAN  
PERFORMANCE STOCK UNIT GRANT

This PERFORMANCE STOCK UNIT GRANT, dated as of February 13, 2024 (the “Date of Grant”), is delivered by American Water Works Company, Inc. (the “Company”) to \_\_\_\_\_ (the “Participant”).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Committee (as defined in the American Water Works Company, Inc. 2017 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan (the “Plan”)) has adopted a 2024 Long Term Performance Plan (“2024 LTPP”) pursuant to which designated employees will be granted equity awards (collectively, the “Equity Award”) for shares of Common Stock of the Company, par value \$0.01 per share (the “Company Stock”);

WHEREAS, the Equity Award is comprised of four separate grants: a restricted stock unit and three performance stock unit grants;

WHEREAS, the Committee has determined that the Participant is eligible to participate in the 2024 LTPP and to grant the Participant an Equity Award under the 2024 LTPP; and

WHEREAS, the Committee has determined that the performance stock unit portion of the Equity Award granted to the Participant pursuant to the 2024 LTPP shall be issued under the Plan, and the terms and conditions of the performance stock unit grant that may be earned based on the Performance Goal (defined below) relating to the Company's Total Stockholder Return shall be memorialized in this grant (the “Grant”).

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties to this Grant, intending to be legally bound hereby, agree as follows:

1. Grant of Performance Stock Units. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Grant and the Plan, the Company hereby grants to the Participant \_\_\_\_\_ performance stock units (the “Performance Units”). The Performance Units are contingently awarded and will be earned and distributable if and only to the extent that the Performance Goal and other conditions set forth in this Grant are met. Each Performance Unit shall be a phantom right and shall be equivalent to one share of Company Stock on the applicable payment date, as described in Paragraph 5 below. The number of Performance Units set forth above is equal to the target number of shares of Company Stock that the Participant will earn for 100% achievement of the Performance Goal described in Paragraph 3 below (the “Target Award”).
2. Performance Unit Account. The Company shall establish and maintain a Performance Unit account as a bookkeeping account on its records (the “Performance Unit Account”) for the Participant and shall record in such Performance Unit Account the number of Performance Units granted to the Participant. The Participant shall not have any interest in any fund or specific



assets of the Company by reason of this grant or the Performance Unit Account established for the Participant.

3. Performance Goal.

(a) Unless a Change of Control (as defined below) occurs prior to the end of the Performance Period (as defined below), the distribution of the shares of Company Stock attributable to the Performance Units is contingent upon achievement of the performance goal described in subparagraph (b) below for the Performance Period (the “Performance Goal”) and the Participant satisfying the continuation of employment and service with the Employer (as defined in the Plan) requirement described in Paragraph 4 below.

(b) The Company’s Total Stockholder Return (“TSR”) (as described in subparagraph (c) below) will be compared to the TSR of the Peer Group companies set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto over the Performance Period (as defined below). The actual number of Performance Units the Participant earns may be greater or less than the Target Award, or even zero, based on the Company’s TSR percentile ranking relative to the TSR performance of the companies in the Peer Group, as follows:

[INSERT RELATIVE TSR PERFORMANCE CURVE HERE]

If the Company’s actual TSR performance is between measuring points, the number of Performance Units the Participant earns will be interpolated. If the Company’s actual TSR performance is below the threshold, no Performance Units will be earned and all of Performance Units will be forfeited. If the Company’s actual TSR performance is greater than the maximum, only the maximum number of Performance Units will be earned.

(c) TSR represents stock price performance and dividend accumulation over the Performance Period for the Company and Peer Group. For purposes of this calculation, the initial stock price and the ending stock price are determined using the twenty (20) day average stock price for December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2026, as applicable. The twenty (20) day average stock price is the average of the daily closing stock prices for the twenty (20) trading days that end on the applicable December 31. If December 31 is not a trading day, the closing stock price on the first trading day prior to December 31 shall be used. To determine stock price performance, each closing stock price shall be adjusted by a dividend adjustment factor. The dividend adjustment factor takes into account each per share dividend paid for the Performance Period as well as the effect of any appreciation in stock price by reason of deeming the dividend to be reinvested in the stock. The dividend adjusted price provides the closing price for the requested day, week, or month, adjusted for all applicable splits and dividend distributions. At the end of the Performance Period, the TSR for the Company, and for each company in the Peer Group, shall be determined pursuant to the following formula:

$$\text{TSR} = \frac{(\text{Dividend Adjusted Ending Stock Price} - \text{Dividend Adjusted Initial Stock Price})}{\text{Dividend Adjusted Initial Stock Price}}$$

The result shall be rounded to the nearest hundredth of one percent (.01%).

(d) As soon as administratively practicable following the end of the Performance Period (as defined in Paragraph 3(f) below), the Committee will determine whether and to what extent the Performance Goal has been met and the number of Performance Units the Participant has earned, if any. Except as described in Paragraph 4 below, the Participant must be employed by, or providing service to, the Employer on the last day of the Performance Period in order to earn the Performance Units.

(e) If a Change of Control occurs prior to the end of the Performance Period, the Company is not the surviving corporation (or survives only as a subsidiary of another corporation or entity (the “surviving corporation”)) and the Performance Units are not converted to similar grants of the surviving corporation (or a parent or subsidiary of the surviving corporation), then the Performance Period will end on the date of the Change of Control and the Performance Units will be deemed earned at the Target Award level as of the date of the Change of Control (the “Change of Control Date”). In the event the Participant's Performance Units are assumed by the surviving corporation but the Participant ceases to be employed by, or providing service to, the surviving corporation (or a parent or subsidiary of the surviving corporation) within twelve (12) months after the date of the Change of Control on account of (i) a termination of such Participant's employment by the surviving corporation (or a parent or subsidiary of the surviving corporation) for any reason other than on account of Cause (as defined in paragraph 4(e) hereof), or on account of death or Disability (each as defined in the Plan), or (ii) a termination of employment or service by the Participant for Good Reason (as defined in the Plan), then the Performance Period will end on the date of such termination of employment or service (the “Termination Date”) and the Performance Units will be deemed earned at the Target Award level as of the Termination Date. For purposes of this Grant, “Change of Control” shall mean as such term is defined in the Plan, except that a Change of Control shall not be deemed to have occurred for purposes of this Grant unless the event constituting the Change of Control constitutes a change in ownership or effective control of the Company, or in the ownership of a substantial portion of the assets of the Company, within the meaning of section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), and its corresponding regulations.

(f) For purposes of this Grant, the term “Performance Period” shall mean the three (3)-year period beginning on January 1, 2024 and ending December 31, 2026, and the term “Peer Group” shall mean those companies included in Exhibit A. If at any time during the Performance Period a company in the Peer Group is no longer a publicly traded entity, such company shall be removed from the Peer Group as of January 1 of the year in which the company is no longer publicly traded.

#### 4. Termination of Employment or Service.

(a) Except as set forth in Paragraphs 3(e), 4(b), or 4(c), if, at least one year after the beginning of the Performance Period, but prior to the end of the Performance Period, the Participant ceases to be employed by, or provide service to, the Employer on account of any reason other than a termination for Cause (as defined below), the Participant will earn a pro-rata portion of the Performance Units, if the Performance Goal and the requirements of this Grant are met as of the last day of the Performance Period. The pro-rata portion earned will be equal to the

number of Performance Units that would have been earned if the Participant had remained employed through the last day of the Performance Period, multiplied by a fraction, which fraction shall be equal to (i) 1/3, if the Participant's employment or service with the Employer terminates on or after January 31, 2025, but prior to January 31, 2026; (ii) 2/3, if the Participant's employment or service with the Employer terminates on or after January 31, 2026, but prior to January 31, 2027; and (iii) 3/3, if the Participant's employment or service terminates with the Employer on or after January 31, 2027. If the Participant ceases to be employed by, or provide service to, the Employer for any reason other than on account of Cause, the prorated number of Performance Units earned by the Participant pursuant to this Paragraph 4(a) will be distributed in accordance with Paragraph 5.

(b) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if prior to the end of the Performance Period, the Participant ceases to be employed by, or provide service to, the Employer on account of Normal Retirement, then the Participant will earn the number of Performance Units that would have been earned if the Participant had remained employed through the last day of the Performance Period, if the Performance Goal and the requirements of this Grant are met as of the last day of the Performance Period. If the Participant ceases to be employed by, or provide service to, the Employer on account of Normal Retirement pursuant to this subparagraph (b), the number of Performance Units that are earned based on the Performance Goal and other requirements of this Grant will be distributed in accordance with Paragraph 5. For purposes of this Grant, "Normal Retirement" shall mean termination of employment or service with the Employer (other than for Cause) after the Participant has attained age sixty (60) and has five (5) total years of employment or service with the Employer which includes at least three (3) consecutive full calendar years of service in the position of Chief Executive Officer, Chief Operating Officer or Chief Financial Officer, or any combination thereof.

(c) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if prior to the end of the Performance Period, the Participant ceases to be employed by, or provide service to, the Employer on account of Early Retirement, then the Participant will earn 75% of the number of Performance Units that would have been earned if the Participant had remained employed through the last day of the Performance Period, if the Performance Goal and the requirements of this Grant are met as of the last day of the Performance Period, and unearned Performance Units shall be immediately forfeited. If the Participant ceases to be employed by, or provide service to, the Employer on account of Early Retirement pursuant to this subparagraph (c), then the number of Performance Units that are earned based on the Performance Goal and other requirements of this Grant will be distributed in accordance with Paragraph 5. For purposes of this Grant, "Early Retirement" shall mean termination of employment or service with the Employer (other than for Cause) after the Participant has attained age fifty-five (55) and has five (5) total years of employment or service with the Employer which includes at least three (3) consecutive full calendar years of service in the position of Chief Executive Officer, Chief Operating Officer or Chief Financial Officer, or any combination thereof.

(d) Except as set forth in Paragraphs 4(b) or 4(c), if at any time prior to the earlier of January 31, 2025 or a Change of Control, the Participant's employment or service with the

Employer is terminated by the Employer on account of any reason or no reason or by the Participant for any reason or no reason, all of the Performance Units subject to this Grant shall be immediately forfeited as of the date of the Participant's termination of employment or service with the Employer and the Participant shall not have any rights with respect to the distribution of any portion of the Performance Units.

(e) If at any time prior to the date the Performance Units are distributed in accordance with Paragraph 5 the Participant's employment or service with the Employer is terminated on account of Cause, all of the Performance Units subject to this Grant shall be immediately forfeited and the Participant will not have any rights with respect to the distribution of any portion of the Performance Units, irrespective of the level of achievement of the Performance Goal. For purposes of this Grant, "Cause" shall mean a finding by the Committee that the Participant (i) has breached his or her employment or service contract with the Employer, if any; (ii) has engaged in disloyalty to the Employer, including, without limitation, fraud, embezzlement, theft, commission of a felony or proven dishonesty; (iii) has disclosed trade secrets or confidential information of the Employer to persons not entitled to receive such information; (iv) has breached any written noncompetition or nonsolicitation agreement between the Participant and the Employer; or (v) has engaged in such other behavior detrimental to the interests of the Employer as the Committee determines.

5. **Time and Form of Payment with Respect to Performance Units.** Unless an election is made pursuant to Paragraph 6 below, the Participant will receive a distribution with respect to the Performance Units earned as described in Paragraphs 3 and 4 above within seventy (70) days following the earliest of (a) January 31, 2027 (the "Distribution Date"), (b) the Change of Control Date or (c) the Termination Date. The Performance Units will be distributed in shares of Company Stock, with each Performance Unit earned equivalent to one share of Company Stock. Any Performance Units not earned because of the failure to attain the Performance Goal and service condition will be immediately forfeited.

6. **Deferrals.** The Participant may make an irrevocable election to defer the Distribution Date (or further defer the Deferred Date (as defined below), if applicable) of all of the Performance Units that are earned, plus dividend equivalents earned on such Performance Units as described in Paragraph 7 below, to a later date, provided that, except as to any election made by the Participant to accelerate the Deferred Date in the event of his or her death prior to the Deferred Date, (a) the election shall not take effect until at least twelve (12) months after the date on which the election is made, (b) the deferred Distribution Date cannot be earlier than five (5) years from the original Distribution Date under Paragraph 5 above (or five (5) years from the applicable Deferred Date, if a subsequent deferral of a Deferred Date is being made), and (c) the election must be made no less than twelve (12) months prior to the date of the Distribution Date (twelve (12) months prior to the previously applicable Deferred Date, if a subsequent deferral of a Deferred Date is being made). To defer the Distribution Date, the Participant must elect to defer 100% of the Performance Units, including corresponding dividend equivalents, earned by the Participant under this Grant, as well as 100% of the other performance stock units, including corresponding dividend equivalents, earned by the Participant under the 2024 LTPP, complete the deferral election form provided to the Participant and return such form to the Company in the

manner and by the deadline provided therein. If the Participant desires to make a further deferral, the Participant must make such election on a separate form provided for such purpose. Any such election shall be made in accordance with section 409A of the Code and any corresponding guidance and regulations issued under section 409A of the Code. Notwithstanding a Participant's election pursuant to this Paragraph, if the Change of Control Date or the Termination Date occurs prior to the Deferred Date, the distribution of the Participant's earned Performance Units, plus corresponding dividend equivalents, will be the Change of Control Date or the Termination Date, as applicable. If a Distribution Date is delayed one or more times pursuant to any election made by the Participant pursuant to this Paragraph 6, the new Distribution Date shall be referred to as the "Deferred Date."

7. Dividend Equivalents. Until the earlier of the Distribution Date (or the Deferred Date, if elected), the Change of Control Date or the Termination Date, if any dividends are paid with respect to the shares of Company Stock, the Company shall credit to a dividend equivalent account (the "Dividend Equivalent Account") the value of the dividends that would have been distributed if the Performance Units credited to the Participant's Performance Unit Account as of the date of payment of any such dividend were shares of Company Stock. At the same time that the Performance Units are converted to shares of Company Stock and distributed to the Participant, the Company shall pay to the Participant in a lump sum cash equal to the value of the dividends credited to the Participant's Dividend Equivalent Account; provided, however, that any dividends that were credited to the Participant's Dividend Equivalent Account that are attributable to Performance Units that have been forfeited as provided in Paragraph 3 and 4 above shall be forfeited and not payable to the Participant. No interest shall accrue on any dividend equivalents credited to the Participant's Dividend Equivalent Account.

8. Change of Control. Except as set forth above, the provisions set forth in the Plan applicable to a Change of Control (as defined in the Plan) shall apply to the Performance Units, and, in the event of a Change of Control, the Committee may take such actions as it deems appropriate pursuant to the Plan and is consistent with the requirements of section 409A of the Code.

9. Acknowledgment by Participant. By accepting this Grant, the Participant acknowledges that, with respect to any right to distribution pursuant to the Plan or this Grant, the Participant is and shall be an unsecured general creditor of the Company without any preference as against other unsecured general creditors of the Company, and the Participant hereby covenants for himself or herself, and anyone at any time claiming through or under the Participant, not to claim any such preference, and hereby disclaims and waives any such preference which may at any time be at issue, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law.

10. Restrictions on Issuance or Transfer of Shares of Company Stock.

(a) To the extent permitted by Code section 409A, the obligation of the Company to deliver shares of Company Stock upon the Participant earning the Performance Units shall be subject to the condition that shares of Company Stock be qualified for listing on the New York Stock Exchange or another securities exchange and be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and that any consent or approval of any governmental regulatory body that is

---

necessary to issue shares of Company Stock has been so obtained, and that shares of Company Stock may not be issued in whole or in part unless such listing, registration, qualification, consent or approval shall have been effected or obtained free of any conditions not acceptable to the Committee.

(b) The issuance of shares of Company Stock and the payment of cash to the Participant pursuant to this Grant is subject to any applicable taxes and other laws or regulations of the United States or of any state having jurisdiction thereof.

(c) As a condition to receive any shares of Company Stock upon conversion of the earned Performance Units, the Participant agrees:

i. to be bound by, and to comply with, the Company's policies and practices (as they may be in effect from time to time) regarding the restrictions or limitations on the transfer of such shares, and understands that the Participant may be restricted or prohibited at any time and/or from time to time from selling, transferring, pledging, donating, assigning, margining, mortgaging, hypothecating or otherwise encumbering the shares in accordance with such policies and practices, including without limitation the Company's Insider Trading and Prohibited Transactions Policy and the Personal Securities Trading and Preclearance Practice; and

ii. that any shares of Company Stock received by the Participant upon the distribution of the earned Performance Units pursuant to this Grant shall be subject to the guidelines and restrictions set forth in the Company's Executive Stock Ownership Guidelines and Executive Stock Retention Requirements, effective as of July 26, 2022 (and as they may be amended, restated, supplemented and interpreted), and any applicable clawback or compensation recovery or recoupment policies and other policies that may be approved by the Company's Board of Directors or a duly authorized committee thereof, from time to time.

11. **Participant Undertaking.** The Participant agrees to take whatever additional actions and execute whatever additional documents the Company may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out or effect one or more of the obligations or restrictions imposed on the Participant pursuant to the provisions of this Grant.

12. **Grant Subject to Plan Provisions.** This Grant is made pursuant to the Plan, the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference, and in all respects shall be interpreted in accordance with the Plan. In the event of any contradiction, distinction or difference between this Grant and the terms of the Plan, the terms of the Plan will control. Except as otherwise defined in this Grant, capitalized terms used in this Grant shall have the meanings set forth in the Plan. This Grant is subject to the interpretations, regulations and determinations concerning the Plan established from time to time by the Committee in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, including, but not limited to, provisions pertaining to (a) rights and obligations with respect to withholding taxes, (b) the registration, qualification or listing of the shares of Company Stock, (c) changes in capitalization of the Company, and (d) other requirements of applicable law. The Committee shall have the authority to interpret and construe this Grant pursuant to the terms of



the Plan, its decisions shall be conclusive as to any questions arising hereunder. By accepting this Grant, the Participant agrees (i) to be bound by the terms of the Plan and this Grant, (ii) to be bound by the determinations and decisions of the Committee with respect to this Grant, the Plan and the Participant's rights to benefits under this Grant and the Plan, and (iii) that all such determinations and decisions of the Committee shall be binding on the Participant, his or her beneficiaries and any other person having or claiming an interest under this Grant and the Plan on behalf of the Participant.

13. **No Rights as Stockholder.** The Participant shall not have any rights as a stockholder of the Company, including the right to any cash dividends (except with respect to the dividend equivalent rights provided in Paragraph 7), or the right to vote, with respect to any Performance Units.

14. **No Rights to Continued Employment or Service.** This Grant shall not confer upon the Participant any right to be retained in the employment or service of the Employer and shall not interfere in any way with the right of the Employer to terminate the Participant's employment or service at any time. The right of the Employer to terminate at will the Participant's employment or service at any time for any reason is specifically reserved.

15. **Assignment and Transfers.** No Performance Units or dividend equivalents awarded to the Participant under this Grant may be transferred, assigned, pledged, or encumbered by the Participant and the Performance Units and dividend equivalents shall be distributed during the lifetime of the Participant only for the benefit of the Participant. Any attempt to transfer, assign, pledge, or encumber the Performance Units or dividend equivalents under this Grant by the Participant shall be null, void and without effect. The rights and protections of the Company hereunder shall extend to any successors or assigns of the Company. This Grant may be assigned by the Company without the Participant's consent.

16. **Withholding.** The Participant shall be required to pay to the Employer, or make other arrangements satisfactory to the Employer to provide for the payment of, any federal, state, local or other taxes that the Employer is required to withhold with respect to the grant, vesting and distribution of the Performance Units and dividend equivalents. Any tax withholding obligation of the Employer with respect to the distribution of shares of Company Stock pursuant to the Performance Units that are earned by the Participant under this Grant may, at the Committee's discretion, be satisfied by having shares of Company Stock withheld up to an amount that does not exceed the minimum applicable withholding tax rate for federal (including FICA), state, local and other tax liabilities.

17. **Effect on Other Benefits.** The value of shares of Company Stock and dividend equivalents distributed with respect to the Performance Units shall not be considered eligible earnings for purposes of any other plans maintained by the Company or the Employer. Neither shall such value be considered part of the Participant's compensation for purposes of determining or calculating other benefits that are based on compensation, such as life insurance.

---

18. **Applicable Law.** The validity, construction, interpretation and effect of this Grant shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the conflict of laws provisions thereof.

19. **Notice.** Any notice to the Company provided for in this instrument shall be addressed to the Company in care of the General Counsel at the Company's corporate headquarters, and any notice to the Participant shall be addressed to such Participant at the current address shown on the payroll records of the Employer, or to such other address as the Participant may designate to the Employer in writing. Any notice shall be (i) delivered by hand, (ii) delivered by a national overnight courier or delivery service, (iii) enclosed in a properly sealed envelope addressed as stated above, registered and deposited, postage prepaid, in a post office regularly maintained by the United States Postal Service, or (iv) in the case of notices by the Company to the Participant, delivered by e-mail or other electronic means (with confirmation of receipt to be made by any oral, electronic or written means).

20. **Taxation; Code Section 409A.** As applicable, this Grant is intended to comply with the requirements of section 409A of the Code and shall be interpreted and administered in accordance with Code section 409A. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary herein, if the Performance Units constitute "deferred compensation" under section 409A of the Code, distributions made with respect to this Grant may only be made in a manner and upon an event permitted by Code section 409A. To the extent that any provision of the Grant would cause a conflict with the requirements of Code section 409A, or would cause the administration of the Grant to fail to satisfy the requirements of Code section 409A, such provision shall, to the extent practicable if permitted by applicable law, be deemed null and void. In the event that it is determined not feasible to void a provision of this Grant, such provision shall be construed in a manner as to comply with the Code section 409A requirements. This Grant may be amended without the consent of the Participant in any respect deemed by the Committee or its delegate to be necessary in order to comply with Code section 409A. Unless a valid election is made pursuant to Paragraph 6 above, in no event may the Participant, directly or indirectly, designate the calendar year of distribution. Notwithstanding anything in the Plan or the Grant to the contrary, the Participant shall be solely responsible for the tax consequences of this Grant, and in no event shall the Company have any responsibility or liability if this Grant does not meet any applicable requirements of Code section 409A.

21. **Severability.** In the event one or more of the provisions of this Grant should, for any reason, be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability will not affect any other provisions of this Grant, and this Grant will be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

*[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]*

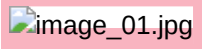


---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Grant to be executed, effective as of the Date of Grant.

AMERICAN WATER WORKS COMPANY, INC.

By: Karl F. Kurz

image\_01.jpg

Its: Board Chair

10

---

PSU Grant A

Exhibit A

PEER GROUP COMPANIES

[INSERT LIST OF PEER GROUP COMPANIES HERE]

11

Exhibit 10.5

AMERICAN WATER WORKS COMPANY, INC.  
2017 OMNIBUS EQUITY COMPENSATION PLAN

## PERFORMANCE STOCK UNIT GRANT

This PERFORMANCE STOCK UNIT GRANT, dated as of February 13, 2024 (the “Date of Grant”), is delivered by American Water Works Company, Inc. (the “Company”) to \_\_\_\_\_ (the “Participant”).

### RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Committee (as defined in the American Water Works Company, Inc. 2017 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan (the “Plan”)) has adopted a 2024 Long Term Performance Plan (“2024 LTPP”) pursuant to which designated employees will be granted equity awards (collectively, the “Equity Award”) for shares of Common Stock of the Company, par value \$0.01 per share (the “Company Stock”);

WHEREAS, the Equity Award is comprised of four separate grants: a restricted stock unit and three performance stock unit grants;

WHEREAS, the Committee has determined that the Participant is eligible to participate in the 2024 LTPP and to grant the Participant an Equity Award under the 2024 LTPP; and

WHEREAS, the Committee has determined that the performance stock unit portion of the Equity Award granted to the Participant pursuant to the 2024 LTPP shall be issued under the Plan, and the terms and conditions of the performance stock unit grant that may be earned based on Performance Goals (defined below) relating to compounded earnings per share, as set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto, shall be memorialized in this grant (the “Grant”).

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties to this Grant, intending to be legally bound hereby, agree as follows:

1. Grant of Performance Stock Units. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Grant and the Plan, the Company hereby grants to the Participant \_\_\_\_\_ performance stock units (the “Performance Units”). The Performance Units are contingently awarded and will be earned and distributable if and only to the extent that the Performance Goals and other conditions set forth in this Grant are met. Each Performance Unit shall be a phantom right and shall be equivalent to one share of Company Stock on the applicable payment date, as described in Paragraph 5 below. The number of Performance Units set forth above is equal to the target number of shares of Company Stock that the Participant will earn for 100% achievement of the Performance Goals described in this Grant (the “Target Award”).
2. Performance Unit Account. The Company shall establish and maintain a Performance Unit account as a bookkeeping account on its records (the “Performance Unit Account”) for the Participant and shall record in such Performance Unit Account the number of Performance Units granted to the Participant. The Participant shall not have any interest in any fund or specific

---

assets of the Company by reason of this grant or the Performance Unit Account established for the Participant.

### 3. Performance Goals.

(a) Unless a Change of Control (as defined below) occurs prior to the end of the Performance Period (as defined below), the distribution of the shares of Company Stock attributable to the Performance Units is contingent upon achievement of the performance goals set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto (the “Performance Goals”) and the Participant satisfying the continuation of employment and service with the Employer (as defined in the Plan) requirement described in Paragraph 4 below.

(b) As soon as administratively practicable following the end of the Performance Period (as defined in Paragraph 3(d) below), the Committee will determine whether and to what extent the Performance Goals have been met and the number of Performance Units the Participant has earned, if any. Except as described in Paragraph 4 below, the Participant must be employed by, or providing service to, the Employer on the last day of the Performance Period in order to earn the Performance Units.

(c) If a Change of Control occurs prior to the end of the Performance Period, the Company is not the surviving corporation (or survives only as a subsidiary of another corporation or entity (the “surviving corporation”)) and the Performance Units are not converted to similar grants of the surviving corporation (or a parent or subsidiary of the surviving corporation), then the Performance Period will end on the date of the Change of Control and the Performance Units will be deemed earned at the Target Award level as of the date of the Change of Control (the “Change of Control Date”). In the event the Participant's Performance Units are assumed by the surviving corporation but the Participant ceases to be employed by, or providing service to, the surviving corporation (or a parent or subsidiary of the surviving corporation) within twelve (12) months after the date of the Change of Control on account of (i) a termination of such Participant's employment by the surviving corporation (or a parent or subsidiary of the surviving corporation) for any reason other than on account of Cause (as defined in paragraph 4(c) hereof), or on account of death or Disability (each as defined in the Plan), or (ii) a termination of employment or service by the Participant for Good Reason (as defined in the Plan), then the Performance Period will end on the date of such termination of employment or service (the “Termination Date”) and the Performance Units will be deemed earned at the Target Award level as of the Termination Date. For purposes of this Grant, “Change of Control” shall mean as such term is defined in the Plan, except that a Change of Control shall not be deemed to have occurred for purposes of this Grant unless the event constituting the Change of Control constitutes a change in ownership or effective control of the Company, or in the ownership of a substantial portion of the assets of the Company, within the meaning of section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”) and its corresponding regulations.

(d) For purposes of this Grant, the term “Performance Period” shall mean the three (3)-year period beginning on January 1, 2024 and ending December 31, 2026.

### 4. Termination of Employment or Service.

(a) Except as set forth in Paragraph 3(c), if, at least one year after the beginning of the Performance Period, but prior to the end of the Performance Period, the Participant ceases to be employed by, or provide service to, the Employer on account of any reason other than a termination for Cause (as defined below), the Participant will earn a pro-rata portion of the Performance Units, if the Performance Goals and the requirements of this Grant are met as of the last day of the Performance Period. The pro-rata portion earned will be equal to the number of Performance Units that would have been earned if the Participant had remained employed through the last day of the Performance Period, multiplied by a fraction, which fraction shall be equal to (i) 1/3, if the Participant's employment or service with the Employer terminates on or after January 31, 2025, but prior to January 31, 2026; (ii) 2/3, if the Participant's employment or service with the Employer terminates on or after January 31, 2026, but prior to January 31, 2027; and (iii) 3/3, if the Participant's employment or service terminates with the Employer on or after January 31, 2027. If the Participant ceases to be employed by, or provide service to, the Employer for any reason other than on account of Cause, the prorated number of Performance Units earned by the Participant pursuant to this Paragraph 4(a) will be distributed in accordance with Paragraph 5.

(b) If at any time prior to the earlier of January 31, 2025 or a Change of Control, the Participant's employment or service with the Employer is terminated by the Employer on account of any reason or no reason or by the Participant for any reason or no reason, all of the Performance Units subject to this Grant shall be immediately forfeited as of the date of the Participant's termination of employment or service with the Employer and the Participant shall not have any rights with respect to the distribution of any portion of the Performance Units.

(c) If at any time prior to the date the Performance Units are distributed in accordance with Paragraph 5 the Participant's employment or service with the Employer is terminated on account of Cause, all of the Performance Units subject to this Grant shall be immediately forfeited and the Participant will not have any rights with respect to the distribution of any portion of the Performance Units, irrespective of the level of achievement of the Performance Goals. For purposes of this Grant, "Cause" shall mean a finding by the Committee that the Participant (i) has breached his or her employment or service contract with the Employer, if any; (ii) has engaged in disloyalty to the Employer, including, without limitation, fraud, embezzlement, theft, commission of a felony or proven dishonesty; (iii) has disclosed trade secrets or confidential information of the Employer to persons not entitled to receive such information; (iv) has breached any written noncompetition or non-solicitation agreement between the Participant and the Employer; or (v) has engaged in such other behavior detrimental to the interests of the Employer as the Committee determines.

5. **Time and Form of Payment with Respect to Performance Units.** Unless an election is made pursuant to Paragraph 6 below, the Participant will receive a distribution with respect to the Performance Units earned as described in Paragraphs 3 and 4 above within seventy (70) days following the earliest of (a) January 31, 2027 (the "Distribution Date"), (b) the Change of Control Date, or (c) the Termination Date. The Performance Units will be distributed in shares of

Company Stock, with each Performance Unit earned equivalent to one share of Company Stock. Any Performance Units not earned because of the failure to attain the Performance Goals and service condition will be immediately forfeited.

6. **Deferrals.** The Participant may make an irrevocable election to defer the Distribution Date (or further defer the Deferred Date (as defined below), if applicable) of all of the Performance Units that are earned, plus dividend equivalents earned on such Performance Units as described in Paragraph 7 below, to a later date, provided that, except as to any election made by the Participant to accelerate the Deferred Date in the event of his or her death prior to the Deferred Date, (a) the election shall not take effect until at least twelve (12) months after the date on which the election is made, (b) the deferred Distribution Date cannot be earlier than five (5) years from the original Distribution Date under Paragraph 5 above (or five (5) years from the applicable Deferred Date, if a subsequent deferral of a Deferred Date is being made), and (c) the election must be made no less than twelve (12) months prior to the date of the Distribution Date (twelve (12) months prior to the previously applicable Deferred Date, if a subsequent deferral of a Deferred Date is being made). To defer the Distribution Date, the Participant must elect to defer 100% of the Performance Units, including corresponding dividend equivalents, earned by the Participant under this Grant, as well as 100% of the other performance stock units, including corresponding dividend equivalents, earned by the Participant under the 2024 LTPP, complete the deferral election form provided to the Participant, and return such form to the Company in the manner and by the deadline provided therein. If the Participant desires to make a further deferral, the Participant must make such election on a separate form provided for such purpose. Any such election shall be made in accordance with section 409A of the Code and any corresponding guidance and regulations issued under section 409A of the Code. Notwithstanding a Participant's election pursuant to this Paragraph, if the Change of Control Date or the Termination Date occurs prior to the Deferred Date, the distribution of the Participant's earned Performance Units, plus corresponding dividend equivalents, will be the Change of Control Date or the Termination Date, as applicable. If a Distribution Date is delayed one or more times pursuant to any election made by the Participant pursuant to this Paragraph 6, the new Distribution Date shall be referred to as the "Deferred Date."

7. **Dividend Equivalents.** Until the earlier of the Distribution Date (or the Deferred Date, if elected), the Change of Control Date or the Termination Date, if any dividends are paid with respect to the shares of Company Stock, the Company shall credit to a dividend equivalent account (the "**Dividend Equivalent Account**") the value of the dividends that would have been distributed if the Performance Units credited to the Participant's Performance Unit Account as of the date of payment of any such dividend were shares of Company Stock. At the same time that the Performance Units are converted to shares of Company Stock and distributed to the Participant, the Company shall pay to the Participant in a lump sum cash equal to the value of the dividends credited to the Participant's Dividend Equivalent Account; provided, however, that any dividends that were credited to the Participant's Dividend Equivalent Account that are attributable to Performance Units that have been forfeited as provided in Paragraph 3 and 4 above shall be forfeited and not payable to the Participant. No interest shall accrue on any dividend equivalents credited to the Participant's Dividend Equivalent Account.

8. **Change of Control.** Except as set forth above, the provisions set forth in the Plan applicable to a Change of Control (as defined in the Plan) shall apply to the Performance Units, and, in the event of a Change of Control, the Committee may take such actions as it deems appropriate pursuant to the Plan and is consistent with the requirements of section 409A of the Code.

9. **Acknowledgment by Participant.** By accepting this Grant, the Participant acknowledges that, with respect to any right to distribution pursuant to the Plan or this Grant, the Participant is and shall be an unsecured general creditor of the Company without any preference as against other unsecured general creditors of the Company, and the Participant hereby covenants for himself or herself, and anyone at any time claiming through or under the Participant, not to claim any such preference, and hereby disclaims and waives any such preference which may at any time be at issue, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law.

10. **Restrictions on Issuance or Transfer of Shares of Company Stock.**

(a) To the extent permitted by Code section 409A, the obligation of the Company to deliver shares of Company Stock upon the Participant earning the Performance Units shall be subject to the condition that shares of Company Stock be qualified for listing on the New York Stock Exchange or another securities exchange and be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and that any consent or approval of any governmental regulatory body that is necessary to issue shares of Company Stock has been so obtained, and that shares of Company Stock may not be issued in whole or in part unless such listing, registration, qualification, consent or approval shall have been effected or obtained free of any conditions not acceptable to the Committee.

(b) The issuance of shares of Company Stock and the payment of cash to the Participant pursuant to this Grant is subject to any applicable taxes and other laws or regulations of the United States or of any state having jurisdiction thereof.

(c) As a condition to receive any shares of Company Stock upon conversion of the earned Performance Units, the Participant agrees:

(i) to be bound by, and to comply with, the Company's policies and practices (as they may be in effect from time to time) regarding the restrictions or limitations on the transfer of such shares, and understands that the Participant may be restricted or prohibited at any time and/or from time to time from selling, transferring, pledging, donating, assigning, margining, mortgaging, hypothecating or otherwise encumbering the shares in accordance with such policies and practices, including without limitation the Company's Insider Trading and Prohibited Transactions Policy and the Personal Securities Trading and Preclearance Practice; and

(ii) that any shares of Company Stock received by the Participant upon the distribution of the earned Performance Units pursuant to this Grant shall be subject to the guidelines and restrictions set forth in the Company's Executive

Stock Ownership Guidelines and Executive Stock Retention Requirements, effective as of July 26, 2022 (and as they may be amended, restated, supplemented and interpreted), and any applicable clawback or compensation recovery or recoupment policies and other policies that may be approved by the Company's Board of Directors or a duly authorized committee thereof, from time to time.

11. **Participant Undertaking.** The Participant agrees to take whatever additional actions and execute whatever additional documents the Company may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out or effect one or more of the obligations or restrictions imposed on the Participant pursuant to the provisions of this Grant.

12. **Grant Subject to Plan Provisions.** This Grant is made pursuant to the Plan, the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference, and in all respects shall be interpreted in accordance with the Plan. In the event of any contradiction, distinction or difference between this Grant and the terms of the Plan, the terms of the Plan will control. Except as otherwise defined in this Grant, capitalized terms used in this Grant shall have the meanings set forth in the Plan. This Grant is subject to the interpretations, regulations and determinations concerning the Plan established from time to time by the Committee in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, including, but not limited to, provisions pertaining to (a) rights and obligations with respect to withholding taxes, (b) the registration, qualification or listing of the shares of Company Stock, (c) changes in capitalization of the Company, and (d) other requirements of applicable law. The Committee shall have the authority to interpret and construe this Grant pursuant to the terms of the Plan, its decisions shall be conclusive as to any questions arising hereunder. By accepting this Grant, the Participant agrees (i) to be bound by the terms of the Plan and this Grant, (ii) to be bound by the determinations and decisions of the Committee with respect to this Grant, the Plan and the Participant's rights to benefits under this Grant and the Plan, and (iii) that all such determinations and decisions of the Committee shall be binding on the Participant, his or her beneficiaries and any other person having or claiming an interest under this Grant and the Plan on behalf of the Participant.

13. **No Rights as Stockholder.** The Participant shall not have any rights as a stockholder of the Company, including the right to any cash dividends (except with respect to the dividend equivalent rights provided in Paragraph 7), or the right to vote, with respect to any Performance Units.

14. **No Rights to Continued Employment or Service.** This Grant shall not confer upon the Participant any right to be retained in the employment or service of the Employer and shall not interfere in any way with the right of the Employer to terminate the Participant's employment or service at any time. The right of the Employer to terminate at will the Participant's employment or service at any time for any reason is specifically reserved.

15. **Assignment and Transfers.** No Performance Units or dividend equivalents awarded to the Participant under this Grant may be transferred, assigned, pledged, or encumbered by the Participant and the Performance Units and dividend equivalents shall be distributed during the lifetime of the Participant only for the benefit of the Participant. Any attempt to transfer, assign,



pledge, or encumber the Performance Units or dividend equivalents under this Grant by the Participant shall be null, void and without effect. The rights and protections of the Company hereunder shall extend to any successors or assigns of the Company. This Grant may be assigned by the Company without the Participant's consent.

16. Withholding. The Participant shall be required to pay to the Employer, or make other arrangements satisfactory to the Employer to provide for the payment of, any federal, state, local or other taxes that the Employer is required to withhold with respect to the grant, vesting and distribution of the Performance Units and dividend equivalents. Any tax withholding obligation of the Employer with respect to the distribution of shares of Company Stock pursuant to the Performance Units that are earned by the Participant under this Grant may, at the Committee's discretion, be satisfied by having shares of Company Stock withheld up to an amount that does not exceed the minimum applicable withholding tax rate for federal (including FICA), state, local and other tax liabilities.

17. Effect on Other Benefits. The value of shares of Company Stock and dividend equivalents distributed with respect to the Performance Units shall not be considered eligible earnings for purposes of any other plans maintained by the Company or the Employer. Neither shall such value be considered part of the Participant's compensation for purposes of determining or calculating other benefits that are based on compensation, such as life insurance.

18. Applicable Law. The validity, construction, interpretation and effect of this Grant shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the conflict of laws provisions thereof.

19. Notice. Any notice to the Company provided for in this instrument shall be addressed to the Company in care of the General Counsel at the Company's corporate headquarters, and any notice to the Participant shall be addressed to such Participant at the current address shown on the payroll records of the Employer, or to such other address as the Participant may designate to the Employer in writing. Any notice shall be (i) delivered by hand, (ii) delivered by a national overnight courier or delivery service, (iii) enclosed in a properly sealed envelope addressed as stated above, registered and deposited, postage prepaid, in a post office regularly maintained by the United States Postal Service, or (iv) in the case of notices by the Company to the Participant, delivered by e-mail or other electronic means (with confirmation of receipt to be made by any oral, electronic or written means).

20. Taxation; Code Section 409A. As applicable, this Grant is intended to comply with the requirements of section 409A of the Code and shall be interpreted and administered in accordance with Code section 409A. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary herein, if the Performance Units constitute "deferred compensation" under section 409A of the Code, distributions made with respect to this Grant may only be made in a manner and upon an event permitted by Code section 409A. To the extent that any provision of the Grant would cause a conflict with the requirements of Code section 409A, or would cause the administration of the Grant to fail to satisfy the requirements of Code section 409A, such provision shall, to the extent practicable if permitted by applicable law, be deemed null and void. In the event that it is determined not feasible to void a provision of this Grant, such provision shall be construed in a



manner as to comply with the Code section 409A requirements. This Grant may be amended without the consent of the Participant in any respect deemed by the Committee or its delegate to be necessary in order to comply with Code section 409A. Unless a valid election is made pursuant to Paragraph 6 above, in no event may the Participant, directly or indirectly, designate the calendar year of distribution. Notwithstanding anything in the Plan or the Grant to the contrary, the Participant shall be solely responsible for the tax consequences of this Grant, and in no event shall the Company have any responsibility or liability if this Grant does not meet any applicable requirements of Code section 409A.

21. **Severability.** In the event one or more of the provisions of this Grant should, for any reason, be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability will not affect any other provisions of this Grant, and this Grant will be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

8

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused its duly authorized officer to execute this Grant, effective as of the Date of Grant.  
AMERICAN WATER WORKS COMPANY, INC.

By: M. Susan Hardwick

 image\_0.jpg

Its: President and CEO

9

---

**"PSU GRANT B – EPS"**

**EXHIBIT A**

## PERFORMANCE GOALS

The number of Performance Units that may be earned shall be determined based on the achievement of Compounded Earnings Per Share Growth (as described below) over the Performance Period.

[INSERT COMPOUNDED EARNINGS PER SHARE GROWTH TARGET AND CALCULATION HERE]

10

Exhibit 10.6

### AMERICAN WATER WORKS COMPANY, INC. 2017 OMNIBUS EQUITY COMPENSATION PLAN PERFORMANCE STOCK UNIT GRANT

This PERFORMANCE STOCK UNIT GRANT, dated as of February 13, 2024 (the “Date of Grant”), is delivered by American Water Works Company, Inc. (the “Company”) to \_\_\_\_\_ (the “Participant”).

## RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Committee (as defined in the American Water Works Company, Inc. 2017 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan (the “Plan”)) has adopted a 2024 Long Term Performance Plan (“2024 LTPP”) pursuant to which designated employees will be granted equity awards (collectively, the “Equity Award”) for shares of Common Stock of the Company, par value \$0.01 per share (the “Company Stock”);

WHEREAS, the Equity Award is comprised of four separate grants: a restricted stock unit and three performance stock unit grants;

WHEREAS, the Committee has determined that the Participant is eligible to participate in the 2024 LTPP and to grant the Participant an Equity Award under the 2024 LTPP; and

WHEREAS, the Committee has determined that the performance stock unit portion of the Equity Award granted to the Participant pursuant to the 2024 LTPP shall be issued under the Plan, and the terms and conditions of the performance stock unit grant that may be earned based on Performance Goals (defined below) relating to compounded earnings per share, as set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto, shall be memorialized in this grant (the “Grant”).

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties to this Grant, intending to be legally bound hereby, agree as follows:

1. Grant of Performance Stock Units. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Grant and the Plan, the Company hereby grants to the Participant \_\_\_\_\_ performance stock units (the “Performance Units”). The Performance Units are contingently awarded and will be earned and distributable if and only to the extent that the Performance Goals and other conditions set forth in this Grant are met. Each Performance Unit shall be a phantom right and shall be equivalent to one share of Company Stock on the applicable payment date, as described in Paragraph 5

below. The number of Performance Units set forth above is equal to the target number of shares of Company Stock that the Participant will earn for 100% achievement of the Performance Goals described in this Grant (the “Target Award”).

2. Performance Unit Account. The Company shall establish and maintain a Performance Unit account as a bookkeeping account on its records (the “Performance Unit Account”) for the Participant and shall record in such Performance Unit Account the number of Performance Units granted to the Participant. The Participant shall not have any interest in any fund or specific

---

CEO, COO, CFO PSU GRANT

assets of the Company by reason of this grant or the Performance Unit Account established for the Participant.

3. Performance Goals.

(a) Unless a Change of Control (as defined below) occurs prior to the end of the Performance Period (as defined below), the distribution of the shares of Company Stock attributable to the Performance Units is contingent upon achievement of the performance goals set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto (the “Performance Goals”) and the Participant satisfying the continuation of employment and service with the Employer (as defined in the Plan) requirement described in Paragraph 4 below.

(b) As soon as administratively practicable following the end of the Performance Period (as defined in Paragraph 3(d) below), the Committee will determine whether and to what extent the Performance Goals have been met and the number of Performance Units the Participant has earned, if any. Except as described in Paragraph 4 below, the Participant must be employed by, or providing service to, the Employer on the last day of the Performance Period in order to earn the Performance Units.

(c) If a Change of Control occurs prior to the end of the Performance Period, the Company is not the surviving corporation (or survives only as a subsidiary of another corporation or entity (the “surviving corporation”)) and the Performance Units are not converted to similar grants of the surviving corporation (or a parent or subsidiary of the surviving corporation), then the Performance Period will end on the date of the Change of Control and the Performance Units will be deemed earned at the Target Award level as of the date of the Change of Control (the “Change of Control Date”). In the event the Participant's Performance Units are assumed by the surviving corporation but the Participant ceases to be employed by, or providing service to, the surviving corporation (or a parent or subsidiary of the surviving corporation) within twelve (12) months after the date of the Change of Control on account of (i) a termination of such Participant's employment by the surviving corporation (or a parent or subsidiary of the surviving corporation) for any reason other than on account of Cause (as defined in Paragraph 4(e) hereof), or on account of death or Disability (each as defined in the Plan), or (ii) a termination of employment or service by the Participant for Good Reason (as defined in the Plan), then the Performance Period will end on the date of such termination of employment or service (the “Termination Date”) and the Performance Units will be deemed earned at the Target Award level as of the Termination Date. For purposes of this Grant, “Change of Control” shall mean as such term is defined in the Plan, except that a

Change of Control shall not be deemed to have occurred for purposes of this Grant unless the event constituting the Change of Control constitutes a change in ownership or effective control of the Company, or in the ownership of a substantial portion of the assets of the Company, within the meaning of section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”) and its corresponding regulations.

(d) For purposes of this Grant, the term “Performance Period” shall mean the three (3)-year period beginning on January 1, 2024 and ending December 31, 2026.

2

---

CEO, COO, CFO PSU GRANT

#### 4. Termination of Employment or Service.

(a) Except as set forth in Paragraphs 3(c) 4(b) or 4(c), if, at least one year after the beginning of the Performance Period, but prior to the end of the Performance Period, the Participant ceases to be employed by, or provide service to, the Employer on account of any reason other than a termination for Cause (as defined below), the Participant will earn a pro-rata portion of the Performance Units, if the Performance Goals and the requirements of this Grant are met as of the last day of the Performance Period. The pro-rata portion earned will be equal to the number of Performance Units that would have been earned if the Participant had remained employed through the last day of the Performance Period, multiplied by a fraction, which fraction shall be equal to (i) 1/3, if the Participant's employment or service with the Employer terminates on or after January 31, 2025, but prior to January 31, 2026; (ii) 2/3, if the Participant's employment or service with the Employer terminates on or after January 31, 2026, but prior to January 31, 2027; and (iii) 3/3, if the Participant's employment or service terminates with the Employer on or after January 31, 2027. If the Participant ceases to be employed by, or provide service to, the Employer for any reason other than on account of Cause, the prorated number of Performance Units earned by the Participant pursuant to this Paragraph 4(a) will be distributed in accordance with Paragraph 5.

(b) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if prior to the end of the Performance Period, the Participant ceases to be employed by, or provide service to, the Employer on account of Normal Retirement, then the Participant will earn the number of Performance Units that would have been earned if the Participant had remained employed through the last day of the Performance Period, if the Performance Goals and the requirements of this Grant are met as of the last day of the Performance Period. If the Participant ceases to be employed by, or provide service to, the Employer on account of Normal Retirement pursuant to this subparagraph (b), the number of Performance Units that are earned based on the Performance Goals and other requirements of this Grant will be distributed in accordance with Paragraph 5. For purposes of this Grant, “Normal Retirement” shall mean termination of employment or service with the Employer (other than for Cause) after the Participant has attained age sixty (60) and has five (5) total years of employment or service with the Employer which includes at least three (3) consecutive full calendar years of service in the position of Chief Executive Officer, Chief Operating Officer or Chief Financial Officer, or any combination thereof.

(c) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if prior to the end of the Performance Period, the Participant ceases to be employed by, or provide service to, the Employer on account of Early Retirement, then the Participant will earn 75% of the number of Performance Units that would have been earned if the Participant had remained employed through the last day of the Performance Period, if the Performance Goals and the requirements of this Grant are met as of the last day of the Performance Period, and unearned Performance Units shall be immediately forfeited. If the Participant ceases to be employed by, or provide service to, the Employer on account of Early Retirement pursuant to this subparagraph (c), then the number of Performance Units that are earned based on the Performance Goals and other requirements of this Grant will be distributed in accordance with Paragraph 5. For purposes of this Grant, "Early

3

CEO, COO, CFO PSU GRANT

Retirement" shall mean termination of employment or service with the Employer (other than for Cause) after the Participant has attained age fifty-five (55) and has five (5) total years of employment or service with the Employer which includes at least three (3) consecutive full calendar years of service in the position of Chief Executive Officer, Chief Operating Officer or Chief Financial Officer, or any combination thereof.

(d) Except as set forth in Paragraphs 4(b) or 4(c), if at any time prior to the earlier of January 31, 2025 or a Change of Control, the Participant's employment or service with the Employer is terminated by the Employer on account of any reason or no reason or by the Participant for any reason or no reason, all of the Performance Units subject to this Grant shall be immediately forfeited as of the date of the Participant's termination of employment or service with the Employer and the Participant shall not have any rights with respect to the distribution of any portion of the Performance Units.

(e) If at any time prior to the date the Performance Units are distributed in accordance with Paragraph 5 the Participant's employment or service with the Employer is terminated on account of Cause, all of the Performance Units subject to this Grant shall be immediately forfeited and the Participant will not have any rights with respect to the distribution of any portion of the Performance Units, irrespective of the level of achievement of the Performance Goals. For purposes of this Grant, "Cause" shall mean a finding by the Committee that the Participant (i) has breached his or her employment or service contract with the Employer, if any; (ii) has engaged in disloyalty to the Employer, including, without limitation, fraud, embezzlement, theft, commission of a felony or proven dishonesty; (iii) has disclosed trade secrets or confidential information of the Employer to persons not entitled to receive such information; (iv) has breached any written noncompetition or non-solicitation agreement between the Participant and the Employer; or (v) has engaged in such other behavior detrimental to the interests of the Employer as the Committee determines.

5. Time and Form of Payment with Respect to Performance Units. Unless an election is made pursuant to Paragraph 6 below, the Participant will receive a distribution with respect to the Performance Units earned as described in Paragraphs 3 and 4 above within seventy (70) days following the earliest of (a) January 31, 2027 (the "Distribution Date"), (b) the Change of Control Date, or (c) the Termination Date. The Performance Units will be distributed in shares of

Company Stock, with each Performance Unit earned equivalent to one share of Company Stock. Any Performance Units not earned because of the failure to attain the Performance Goals and service condition will be immediately forfeited.

6. **Deferrals.** The Participant may make an irrevocable election to defer the Distribution Date (or further defer the Deferred Date (as defined below), if applicable) of all of the Performance Units that are earned, plus dividend equivalents earned on such Performance Units as described in Paragraph 7 below, to a later date, provided that, except as to any election made by the Participant to accelerate the Deferred Date in the event of his or her death prior to the Deferred Date, (a) the election shall not take effect until at least twelve (12) months after the date on which the election is made, (b) the deferred Distribution Date cannot be earlier than five (5) years from the original Distribution Date under Paragraph 5 above (or five (5) years from the

4

---

CEO, COO, CFO PSU GRANT

applicable Deferred Date, if a subsequent deferral of a Deferred Date is being made), and (c) the election must be made no less than twelve (12) months prior to the date of the Distribution Date (twelve (12) months prior to the previously applicable Deferred Date, if a subsequent deferral of a Deferred Date is being made). To defer the Distribution Date, the Participant must elect to defer 100% of the Performance Units, including corresponding dividend equivalents, earned by the Participant under this Grant, as well as 100% of the other performance stock units, including corresponding dividend equivalents, earned by the Participant under the 2024 LTPP, complete the deferral election form provided to the Participant, and return such form to the Company in the manner and by the deadline provided therein. If the Participant desires to make a further deferral, the Participant must make such election on a separate form provided for such purpose. Any such election shall be made in accordance with section 409A of the Code and any corresponding guidance and regulations issued under section 409A of the Code. Notwithstanding a Participant's election pursuant to this Paragraph, if the Change of Control Date or the Termination Date occurs prior to the Deferred Date, the distribution of the Participant's earned Performance Units, plus corresponding dividend equivalents, will be the Change of Control Date or the Termination Date, as applicable. If a Distribution Date is delayed one or more times pursuant to any election made by the Participant pursuant to this Paragraph 6, the new Distribution Date shall be referred to as the "Deferred Date."

7. **Dividend Equivalents.** Until the earlier of the Distribution Date (or the Deferred Date, if elected), the Change of Control Date or the Termination Date, if any dividends are paid with respect to the shares of Company Stock, the Company shall credit to a dividend equivalent account (the "**Dividend Equivalent Account**") the value of the dividends that would have been distributed if the Performance Units credited to the Participant's Performance Unit Account as of the date of payment of any such dividend were shares of Company Stock. At the same time that the Performance Units are converted to shares of Company Stock and distributed to the Participant, the Company shall pay to the Participant in a lump sum cash equal to the value of the dividends credited to the Participant's Dividend Equivalent Account; provided, however, that any dividends that were credited to the Participant's Dividend Equivalent Account that are attributable to Performance Units that have been forfeited as provided in Paragraph 3 and 4 above shall be forfeited and not payable to the Participant. No interest shall accrue on any dividend equivalents credited to the Participant's Dividend Equivalent Account.

8. **Change of Control.** Except as set forth above, the provisions set forth in the Plan applicable to a Change of Control (as defined in the Plan) shall apply to the Performance Units, and, in the event of a Change of Control, the Committee may take such actions as it deems appropriate pursuant to the Plan and is consistent with the requirements of section 409A of the Code.

9. **Acknowledgment by Participant.** By accepting this Grant, the Participant acknowledges that, with respect to any right to distribution pursuant to the Plan or this Grant, the Participant is and shall be an unsecured general creditor of the Company without any preference as against other unsecured general creditors of the Company, and the Participant hereby covenants for himself or herself, and anyone at any time claiming through or under the Participant, not to claim

---

CEO, COO, CFO PSU GRANT

any such preference, and hereby disclaims and waives any such preference which may at any time be at issue, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law.

10. **Restrictions on Issuance or Transfer of Shares of Company Stock.**

(a) To the extent permitted by Code section 409A, the obligation of the Company to deliver shares of Company Stock upon the Participant earning the Performance Units shall be subject to the condition that shares of Company Stock be qualified for listing on the New York Stock Exchange or another securities exchange and be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and that any consent or approval of any governmental regulatory body that is necessary to issue shares of Company Stock has been so obtained, and that shares of Company Stock may not be issued in whole or in part unless such listing, registration, qualification, consent or approval shall have been effected or obtained free of any conditions not acceptable to the Committee.

(b) The issuance of shares of Company Stock and the payment of cash to the Participant pursuant to this Grant is subject to any applicable taxes and other laws or regulations of the United States or of any state having jurisdiction thereof.

(c) As a condition to receive any shares of Company Stock upon conversion of the earned Performance Units, the Participant agrees:

(i) to be bound by, and to comply with, the Company's policies and practices (as they may be in effect from time to time) regarding the restrictions or limitations on the transfer of such shares, and understands that the Participant may be restricted or prohibited at any time and/or from time to time from selling, transferring, pledging, donating, assigning, margining, mortgaging, hypothecating or otherwise encumbering the shares in accordance with such policies and practices, including without limitation the Company's Insider Trading and Prohibited Transactions Policy and the Personal Securities Trading and Preclearance Practice; and



(ii) that any shares of Company Stock received by the Participant upon the distribution of the earned Performance Units pursuant to this Grant shall be subject to the guidelines and restrictions set forth in the Company's Executive Stock Ownership Guidelines and Executive Stock Retention Requirements, effective as of July 26, 2022 (and as they may be amended, restated, supplemented and interpreted), and any applicable clawback or compensation recovery or recoupment policies and other policies that may be approved by the Company's Board of Directors or a duly authorized committee thereof, from time to time.

11. **Participant Undertaking.** The Participant agrees to take whatever additional actions and execute whatever additional documents the Company may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out or effect one or more of the obligations or restrictions imposed on the Participant pursuant to the provisions of this Grant.

12. **Grant Subject to Plan Provisions.** This Grant is made pursuant to the Plan, the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference, and in all respects shall be interpreted in accordance with the Plan. In the event of any contradiction, distinction or difference between this Grant and the terms of the Plan, the terms of the Plan will control. Except as otherwise defined in this Grant, capitalized terms used in this Grant shall have the meanings set forth in the Plan. This Grant is subject to the interpretations, regulations and determinations concerning the Plan established from time to time by the Committee in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, including, but not limited to, provisions pertaining to (a) rights and obligations with respect to withholding taxes, (b) the registration, qualification or listing of the shares of Company Stock, (c) changes in capitalization of the Company, and (d) other requirements of applicable law. The Committee shall have the authority to interpret and construe this Grant pursuant to the terms of the Plan, its decisions shall be conclusive as to any questions arising hereunder. By accepting this Grant, the Participant agrees (i) to be bound by the terms of the Plan and this Grant, (ii) to be bound by the determinations and decisions of the Committee with respect to this Grant, the Plan and the Participant's rights to benefits under this Grant and the Plan, and (iii) that all such determinations and decisions of the Committee shall be binding on the Participant, his or her beneficiaries and any other person having or claiming an interest under this Grant and the Plan on behalf of the Participant.

13. **No Rights as Stockholder.** The Participant shall not have any rights as a stockholder of the Company, including the right to any cash dividends (except with respect to the dividend equivalent rights provided in Paragraph 7), or the right to vote, with respect to any Performance Units.

14. **No Rights to Continued Employment or Service.** This Grant shall not confer upon the Participant any right to be retained in the employment or service of the Employer and shall not interfere in any way with the right of the Employer to terminate the Participant's employment or service at any time. The right of the Employer to terminate at will the Participant's employment or service at any time for any reason is specifically reserved.

15. **Assignment and Transfers.** No Performance Units or dividend equivalents awarded to the Participant under this Grant may be transferred, assigned, pledged, or encumbered by the Participant and the Performance Units and dividend equivalents shall be distributed during the lifetime of the Participant only for the benefit of the Participant. Any attempt to



transfer, assign, pledge, or encumber the Performance Units or dividend equivalents under this Grant by the Participant shall be null, void and without effect. The rights and protections of the Company hereunder shall extend to any successors or assigns of the Company. This Grant may be assigned by the Company without the Participant's consent.

16. Withholding. The Participant shall be required to pay to the Employer, or make other arrangements satisfactory to the Employer to provide for the payment of, any federal, state, local or other taxes that the Employer is required to withhold with respect to the grant, vesting and distribution of the Performance Units and dividend equivalents. Any tax withholding obligation of the Employer with respect to the distribution of shares of Company Stock pursuant to the Performance Units that are earned by the Participant under this Grant may, at the Committee's

---

CEO, COO, CFO PSU GRANT

discretion, be satisfied by having shares of Company Stock withheld up to an amount that does not exceed the minimum applicable withholding tax rate for federal (including FICA), state, local and other tax liabilities.

17. Effect on Other Benefits. The value of shares of Company Stock and dividend equivalents distributed with respect to the Performance Units shall not be considered eligible earnings for purposes of any other plans maintained by the Company or the Employer. Neither shall such value be considered part of the Participant's compensation for purposes of determining or calculating other benefits that are based on compensation, such as life insurance.

18. Applicable Law. The validity, construction, interpretation and effect of this Grant shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the conflict of laws provisions thereof.

19. Notice. Any notice to the Company provided for in this instrument shall be addressed to the Company in care of the General Counsel at the Company's corporate headquarters, and any notice to the Participant shall be addressed to such Participant at the current address shown on the payroll records of the Employer, or to such other address as the Participant may designate to the Employer in writing. Any notice shall be (i) delivered by hand, (ii) delivered by a national overnight courier or delivery service, (iii) enclosed in a properly sealed envelope addressed as stated above, registered and deposited, postage prepaid, in a post office regularly maintained by the United States Postal Service, or (iv) in the case of notices by the Company to the Participant, delivered by e-mail or other electronic means (with confirmation of receipt to be made by any oral, electronic or written means).

20. Taxation; Code Section 409A. As applicable, this Grant is intended to comply with the requirements of section 409A of the Code and shall be interpreted and administered in accordance with Code section 409A. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary herein, if the Performance Units constitute "deferred compensation" under section 409A of the Code, distributions made with respect to this Grant may only be made in a manner and upon an event permitted by Code section 409A. To the extent that any provision of the Grant would cause a conflict with the requirements of Code section 409A, or would cause the administration of the Grant to fail to satisfy the requirements of Code section 409A, such provision shall, to the extent practicable if permitted by applicable law, be deemed null and void. In the event that it is

determined not feasible to void a provision of this Grant, such provision shall be construed in a manner as to comply with the Code section 409A requirements. This Grant may be amended without the consent of the Participant in any respect deemed by the Committee or its delegate to be necessary in order to comply with Code section 409A. Unless a valid election is made pursuant to Paragraph 6 above, in no event may the Participant, directly or indirectly, designate the calendar year of distribution. Notwithstanding anything in the Plan or the Grant to the contrary, the Participant shall be solely responsible for the tax consequences of this Grant, and in no event shall the Company have any responsibility or liability if this Grant does not meet any applicable requirements of Code section 409A.

21. **Severability.** In the event one or more of the provisions of this Grant should, for any reason, be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or

8

---

CEO, COO, CFO PSU GRANT

unenforceability will not affect any other provisions of this Grant, and this Grant will be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

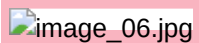
9

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Grant to be executed, effective as of the Date of Grant.

AMERICAN WATER WORKS COMPANY, INC.

By: Karl F. Kurz

image\_06.jpg

Its: Board Chair

10

"PSU GRANT B – EPS"

EXHIBIT A

PERFORMANCE GOALS

The number of Performance Units that may be earned shall be determined based on the achievement of Compounded Earnings Per Share Growth (as described below) over the Performance Period.

[INSERT COMPOUNDED EARNINGS PER SHARE GROWTH TARGET AND CALCULATION HERE]

11

Exhibit 10.7

AMERICAN WATER WORKS COMPANY, INC.  
2017 OMNIBUS EQUITY COMPENSATION PLAN  
PERFORMANCE STOCK UNIT GRANT

This PERFORMANCE STOCK UNIT GRANT, dated as of February 13, 2024 (the "Date of Grant"), is delivered by American Water Works Company, Inc. (the "Company") to \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Participant").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Committee (as defined in the American Water Works Company, Inc. 2017 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan (the "Plan")) has adopted a 2024 Long Term Performance Plan ("2024 LTPP") pursuant to which designated employees will be granted equity awards (collectively, the "Equity Award") for shares of Common Stock of the Company, par value \$0.01 per share (the "Company Stock");

WHEREAS, the Equity Award is comprised of four separate grants: a restricted stock unit and three performance stock unit grants;

WHEREAS, the Committee has determined that the Participant is eligible to participate in the 2024 LTPP and to grant the Participant an Equity Award under the 2024 LTPP; and

WHEREAS, the Committee has determined that the performance stock unit portion of the Equity Award granted to the Participant pursuant to the 2024 LTPP shall be issued under the Plan, and the terms and conditions of the

performance stock unit grant that may be earned based on Performance Goals (defined below) relating to return on equity, as set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto, shall be memorialized in this grant (the “Grant”).

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties to this Grant, intending to be legally bound hereby, agree as follows:

1. Grant of Performance Stock Units. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Grant and the Plan, the Company hereby grants to the Participant \_\_\_\_\_ performance stock units (the “Performance Units”). The Performance Units are contingently awarded and will be earned and distributable if and only to the extent that the Performance Goals and other conditions set forth in this Grant are met. Each Performance Unit shall be a phantom right and shall be equivalent to one share of Company Stock on the applicable payment date, as described in Paragraph 5 below. The number of Performance Units set forth above is equal to the target number of shares of Company Stock that the Participant will earn for 100% achievement of the Performance Goals described in this Grant (the “Target Award”).

2. Performance Unit Account. The Company shall establish and maintain a Performance Unit account as a bookkeeping account on its records (the “Performance Unit Account”) for the Participant and shall record in such Performance Unit Account the number of Performance Units granted to the Participant. The Participant shall not have any interest in any fund or specific

---

assets of the Company by reason of this grant or the Performance Unit Account established for the Participant.

3. Performance Goals.

(a) Unless a Change of Control (as defined below) occurs prior to the end of the Performance Period (as defined below), the distribution of the shares of Company Stock attributable to the Performance Units is contingent upon achievement of the performance goals set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto (the “Performance Goals”) and the Participant satisfying the continuation of employment and service with the Employer (as defined in the Plan) requirement described in Paragraph 4 below.

(b) As soon as administratively practicable following the end of the Performance Period (as defined in Paragraph 3(d) below), the Committee will determine whether and to what extent the Performance Goals have been met and the number of Performance Units the Participant has earned, if any. Except as described in Paragraph 4 below, the Participant must be employed by, or providing service to, the Employer on the last day of the Performance Period in order to earn the Performance Units.

(c) If a Change of Control occurs prior to the end of the Performance Period, the Company is not the surviving corporation (or survives only as a subsidiary of another corporation or entity (the “surviving corporation”)) and the Performance Units are not converted to similar grants of the surviving corporation (or a parent or subsidiary of the surviving corporation), then the Performance Period will end on the date of the Change of Control and the Performance Units will be deemed earned at the Target Award level as of the date of the Change of Control (the “Change of Control

Date"). In the event the Participant's Performance Units are assumed by the surviving corporation but the Participant ceases to be employed by, or providing service to, the surviving corporation (or a parent or subsidiary of the surviving corporation) within twelve (12) months after the date of the Change of Control on account of (i) a termination of such Participant's employment by the surviving corporation (or a parent or subsidiary of the surviving corporation) for any reason other than on account of Cause (as defined in paragraph 4(c) hereof), or on account of death or Disability (each as defined in the Plan), or (ii) a termination of employment or service by the Participant for Good Reason (as defined in the Plan), then the Performance Period will end on the date of such termination of employment or service (the "Termination Date") and the Performance Units will be deemed earned at the Target Award level as of the Termination Date. For purposes of this Grant, "Change of Control" shall mean as such term is defined in the Plan, except that a Change of Control shall not be deemed to have occurred for purposes of this Grant unless the event constituting the Change of Control constitutes a change in ownership or effective control of the Company, or in the ownership of a substantial portion of the assets of the Company, within the meaning of section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") and its corresponding regulations.

(d) For purposes of this Grant, the term "Performance Period" shall mean the three (3)-year period beginning on January 1, 2024 and ending December 31, 2026.

2

#### 4. Termination of Employment or Service.

(a) Except as set forth in Paragraph 3(c), if, at least one year after the beginning of the Performance Period, but prior to the end of the Performance Period, the Participant ceases to be employed by, or provide service to, the Employer on account of any reason other than a termination for Cause (as defined below), the Participant will earn a pro-rata portion of the Performance Units, if the Performance Goals and the requirements of this Grant are met as of the last day of the Performance Period. The pro-rata portion earned will be equal to the number of Performance Units that would have been earned if the Participant had remained employed through the last day of the Performance Period, multiplied by a fraction, which fraction shall be equal to (i) 1/3, if the Participant's employment or service with the Employer terminates on or after January 31, 2025, but prior to January 31, 2026; (ii) 2/3, if the Participant's employment or service with the Employer terminates on or after January 31, 2026, but prior to January 31, 2027; and (iii) 3/3, if the Participant's employment or service terminates with the Employer on or after January 31, 2027. If the Participant ceases to be employed by, or provide service to, the Employer for any reason other than on account of Cause, the prorated number of Performance Units earned by the Participant pursuant to this Paragraph 4(a) will be distributed in accordance with Paragraph 5.

(b) If at any time prior to the earlier of January 31, 2025 or a Change of Control, the Participant's employment or service with the Employer is terminated by the Employer on account of any reason or no reason or by the Participant for any reason or no reason, all of the Performance Units subject to this Grant shall be immediately forfeited as of the

date of the Participant's termination of employment or service with the Employer and the Participant shall not have any rights with respect to the distribution of any portion of the Performance Units.

(c) If at any time prior to the date the Performance Units are distributed in accordance with Paragraph 5 the Participant's employment or service with the Employer is terminated on account of Cause, all of the Performance Units subject to this Grant shall be immediately forfeited and the Participant will not have any rights with respect to the distribution of any portion of the Performance Units, irrespective of the level of achievement of the Performance Goals. For purposes of this Grant, "Cause" shall mean a finding by the Committee that the Participant (i) has breached his or her employment or service contract with the Employer, if any; (ii) has engaged in disloyalty to the Employer, including, without limitation, fraud, embezzlement, theft, commission of a felony or proven dishonesty; (iii) has disclosed trade secrets or confidential information of the Employer to persons not entitled to receive such information; (iv) has breached any written noncompetition or non-solicitation agreement between the Participant and the Employer; or (v) has engaged in such other behavior detrimental to the interests of the Employer as the Committee determines.

5. Time and Form of Payment with Respect to Performance Units. Unless an election is made pursuant to Paragraph 6 below, the Participant will receive a distribution with respect to the Performance Units earned as described in Paragraphs 3 and 4 above within seventy (70) days following the earliest of (a) January 31, 2027 (the "Distribution Date"), (b) the Change of Control Date, or (c) the Termination Date. The Performance Units will be distributed in shares of

3

---

Company Stock, with each Performance Unit earned equivalent to one share of Company Stock. Any Performance Units not earned because of the failure to attain the Performance Goals and service condition will be immediately forfeited.

6. Deferrals. The Participant may make an irrevocable election to defer the Distribution Date (or further defer the Deferred Date (as defined below), if applicable) of all of the Performance Units that are earned, plus dividend equivalents earned on such Performance Units as described in Paragraph 7 below, to a later date, provided that, except as to any election made by the Participant to accelerate the Deferred Date in the event of his or her death prior to the Deferred Date, (a) the election shall not take effect until at least twelve (12) months after the date on which the election is made, (b) the deferred Distribution Date cannot be earlier than five (5) years from the original Distribution Date under Paragraph 5 above (or five (5) years from the applicable Deferred Date, if a subsequent deferral of a Deferred Date is being made), and (c) the election must be made no less than twelve (12) months prior to the date of the Distribution Date (twelve (12) months prior to the previously applicable Deferred Date, if a subsequent deferral of a Deferred Date is being made). To defer the Distribution Date, the Participant must elect to defer 100% of the Performance Units, including corresponding dividend equivalents, earned by the Participant under this Grant, as well as 100% of the other performance stock units, including corresponding dividend equivalents, earned by the Participant under the 2024 LTPP, complete the deferral election form provided to the Participant, and return such form to the Company in the manner and by the deadline provided therein. If the Participant desires to make a further deferral, the Participant must make such election on a separate form provided for such purpose. Any such election shall be made in accordance with section 409A of the Code

and any corresponding guidance and regulations issued under section 409A of the Code. Notwithstanding a Participant's election pursuant to this Paragraph, if the Change of Control Date or the Termination Date occurs prior to the Deferred Date, the distribution of the Participant's earned Performance Units, plus corresponding dividend equivalents, will be the Change of Control Date or the Termination Date, as applicable. If a Distribution Date is delayed one or more times pursuant to any election made by the Participant pursuant to this Paragraph 6, the new Distribution Date shall be referred to as the "Deferred Date."

7. **Dividend Equivalents.** Until the earlier of the Distribution Date (or the Deferred Date, if elected), the Change of Control Date or the Termination Date, if any dividends are paid with respect to the shares of Company Stock, the Company shall credit to a dividend equivalent account (the "Dividend Equivalent Account") the value of the dividends that would have been distributed if the Performance Units credited to the Participant's Performance Unit Account as of the date of payment of any such dividend were shares of Company Stock. At the same time that the Performance Units are converted to shares of Company Stock and distributed to the Participant, the Company shall pay to the Participant in a lump sum cash equal to the value of the dividends credited to the Participant's Dividend Equivalent Account; provided, however, that any dividends that were credited to the Participant's Dividend Equivalent Account that are attributable to Performance Units that have been forfeited as provided in Paragraph 3 and 4 above shall be forfeited and not payable to the Participant. No interest shall accrue on any dividend equivalents credited to the Participant's Dividend Equivalent Account.

4

8. **Change of Control.** Except as set forth above, the provisions set forth in the Plan applicable to a Change of Control (as defined in the Plan) shall apply to the Performance Units, and, in the event of a Change of Control, the Committee may take such actions as it deems appropriate pursuant to the Plan and is consistent with the requirements of section 409A of the Code.

9. **Acknowledgment by Participant.** By accepting this Grant, the Participant acknowledges that, with respect to any right to distribution pursuant to the Plan or this Grant, the Participant is and shall be an unsecured general creditor of the Company without any preference as against other unsecured general creditors of the Company, and the Participant hereby covenants for himself or herself, and anyone at any time claiming through or under the Participant, not to claim any such preference, and hereby disclaims and waives any such preference which may at any time be at issue, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law.

10. **Restrictions on Issuance or Transfer of Shares of Company Stock.**

(a) To the extent permitted by Code section 409A, the obligation of the Company to deliver shares of Company Stock upon the Participant earning the Performance Units shall be subject to the condition that shares of Company Stock be qualified for listing on the New York Stock Exchange or another securities exchange and be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and that any consent or approval of any governmental regulatory body that is necessary to issue shares of Company Stock has been so obtained, and that shares of Company Stock may not be



issued in whole or in part unless such listing, registration, qualification, consent or approval shall have been effected or obtained free of any conditions not acceptable to the Committee.

(b) The issuance of shares of Company Stock and the payment of cash to the Participant pursuant to this Grant is subject to any applicable taxes and other laws or regulations of the United States or of any state having jurisdiction thereof.

(c) As a condition to receive any shares of Company Stock upon conversion of the earned Performance Units, the Participant agrees:

(i) to be bound by, and to comply with, the Company's policies and practices (as they may be in effect from time to time) regarding the restrictions or limitations on the transfer of such shares, and understands that the Participant may be restricted or prohibited at any time and/or from time to time from selling, transferring, pledging, donating, assigning, margining, mortgaging, hypothecating or otherwise encumbering the shares in accordance with such policies and practices, including without limitation the Company's Insider Trading and Prohibited Transactions Policy and the Personal Securities Trading and Preclearance Practice; and

(ii) that any shares of Company Stock received by the Participant upon the distribution of the earned Performance Units pursuant to this Grant shall be subject to the guidelines and restrictions set forth in the Company's Executive

---

Stock Ownership Guidelines and Executive Stock Retention Requirements, effective as of July 26, 2022 (and as they may be amended, restated, supplemented and interpreted), and any applicable clawback or compensation recovery or recoupment policies and other policies that may be approved by the Company's Board of Directors or a duly authorized committee thereof, from time to time.

11. Participant Undertaking. The Participant agrees to take whatever additional actions and execute whatever additional documents the Company may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out or effect one or more of the obligations or restrictions imposed on the Participant pursuant to the provisions of this Grant.

12. Grant Subject to Plan Provisions. This Grant is made pursuant to the Plan, the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference, and in all respects shall be interpreted in accordance with the Plan. In the event of any contradiction, distinction or difference between this Grant and the terms of the Plan, the terms of the Plan will control. Except as otherwise defined in this Grant, capitalized terms used in this Grant shall have the meanings set forth in the Plan. This Grant is subject to the interpretations, regulations and determinations concerning the Plan established from time to time by the Committee in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, including, but not limited to, provisions pertaining to (a) rights and obligations with respect to withholding taxes, (b) the registration, qualification or listing of the shares of

Company Stock, (c) changes in capitalization of the Company, and (d) other requirements of applicable law. The Committee shall have the authority to interpret and construe this Grant pursuant to the terms of the Plan, its decisions shall be conclusive as to any questions arising hereunder. By accepting this Grant, the Participant agrees (i) to be bound by the terms of the Plan and this Grant, (ii) to be bound by the determinations and decisions of the Committee with respect to this Grant, the Plan and the Participant's rights to benefits under this Grant and the Plan, and (iii) that all such determinations and decisions of the Committee shall be binding on the Participant, his or her beneficiaries and any other person having or claiming an interest under this Grant and the Plan on behalf of the Participant.

13. **No Rights as Stockholder.** The Participant shall not have any rights as a stockholder of the Company, including the right to any cash dividends (except with respect to the dividend equivalent rights provided in Paragraph 7), or the right to vote, with respect to any Performance Units.

14. **No Rights to Continued Employment or Service.** This Grant shall not confer upon the Participant any right to be retained in the employment or service of the Employer and shall not interfere in any way with the right of the Employer to terminate the Participant's employment or service at any time. The right of the Employer to terminate at will the Participant's employment or service at any time for any reason is specifically reserved.

15. **Assignment and Transfers.** No Performance Units or dividend equivalents awarded to the Participant under this Grant may be transferred, assigned, pledged, or encumbered by the Participant and the Performance Units and dividend equivalents shall be distributed during the lifetime of the Participant only for the benefit of the Participant. Any attempt to transfer, assign,

---

pledge, or encumber the Performance Units or dividend equivalents under this Grant by the Participant shall be null, void and without effect. The rights and protections of the Company hereunder shall extend to any successors or assigns of the Company. This Grant may be assigned by the Company without the Participant's consent.

16. **Withholding.** The Participant shall be required to pay to the Employer, or make other arrangements satisfactory to the Employer to provide for the payment of, any federal, state, local or other taxes that the Employer is required to withhold with respect to the grant, vesting and distribution of the Performance Units and dividend equivalents. Any tax withholding obligation of the Employer with respect to the distribution of shares of Company Stock pursuant to the Performance Units that are earned by the Participant under this Grant may, at the Committee's discretion, be satisfied by having shares of Company Stock withheld up to an amount that does not exceed the minimum applicable withholding tax rate for federal (including FICA), state, local and other tax liabilities.

17. **Effect on Other Benefits.** The value of shares of Company Stock and dividend equivalents distributed with respect to the Performance Units shall not be considered eligible earnings for purposes of any other plans maintained by the Company or the Employer. Neither shall such value be considered part of the Participant's compensation for purposes of determining or calculating other benefits that are based on compensation, such as life insurance.

18. **Applicable Law.** The validity, construction, interpretation and effect of this Grant shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the conflict of laws provisions thereof.

19. **Notice.** Any notice to the Company provided for in this instrument shall be addressed to the Company in care of the General Counsel at the Company's corporate headquarters, and any notice to the Participant shall be addressed to such Participant at the current address shown on the payroll records of the Employer, or to such other address as the Participant may designate to the Employer in writing. Any notice shall be (i) delivered by hand, (ii) delivered by a national overnight courier or delivery service, (iii) enclosed in a properly sealed envelope addressed as stated above, registered and deposited, postage prepaid, in a post office regularly maintained by the United States Postal Service, or (iv) in the case of notices by the Company to the Participant, delivered by e-mail or other electronic means (with confirmation of receipt to be made by any oral, electronic or written means).

20. **Taxation; Code Section 409A.** As applicable, this Grant is intended to comply with the requirements of section 409A of the Code and shall be interpreted and administered in accordance with Code section 409A. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary herein, if the Performance Units constitute "deferred compensation" under section 409A of the Code, distributions made with respect to this Grant may only be made in a manner and upon an event permitted by Code section 409A. To the extent that any provision of the Grant would cause a conflict with the requirements of Code section 409A, or would cause the administration of the Grant to fail to satisfy the requirements of Code section 409A, such provision shall, to the extent practicable if permitted by applicable law, be deemed null and void. In the event that it is determined not feasible to void a provision of this Grant, such provision shall be construed in a

7

---

manner as to comply with the Code section 409A requirements. This Grant may be amended without the consent of the Participant in any respect deemed by the Committee or its delegate to be necessary in order to comply with Code section 409A. Unless a valid election is made pursuant to Paragraph 6 above, in no event may the Participant, directly or indirectly, designate the calendar year of distribution. Notwithstanding anything in the Plan or the Grant to the contrary, the Participant shall be solely responsible for the tax consequences of this Grant, and in no event shall the Company have any responsibility or liability if this Grant does not meet any applicable requirements of Code section 409A.

21. **Severability.** In the event one or more of the provisions of this Grant should, for any reason, be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability will not affect any other provisions of this Grant, and this Grant will be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

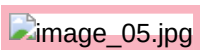
8

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused its duly authorized officer to execute this Grant, effective as of the Date of Grant.

AMERICAN WATER WORKS COMPANY, INC.

By: M. Susan Hardwick

image\_05.jpg

Its: President and CEO

9

---

"PSU GRANT C – ROE"

EXHIBIT A

PERFORMANCE GOALS

The number of Performance Units that may be earned shall be determined based on the achievement of the Return on Equity (as described below) over the Performance Period.

[INSERT RETURN ON EQUITY TARGET AND CALCULATION HERE]

10

Exhibit 10.8

AMERICAN WATER WORKS COMPANY, INC.  
2017 OMNIBUS EQUITY COMPENSATION PLAN  
PERFORMANCE STOCK UNIT GRANT

This PERFORMANCE STOCK UNIT GRANT, dated as of February 13, 2024 (the “Date of Grant”), is delivered by American Water Works Company, Inc. (the “Company”) to \_\_\_\_\_ (the “Participant”).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Committee (as defined in the American Water Works Company, Inc. 2017 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan (the “Plan”)) has adopted a 2024 Long Term Performance Plan (“2024 LTPP”) pursuant to which designated employees will be granted equity awards (collectively, the “Equity Award”) for shares of Common Stock of the Company, par value \$0.01 per share (the “Company Stock”);

WHEREAS, the Equity Award is comprised of four separate grants: a restricted stock unit and three performance stock unit grants;

WHEREAS, the Committee has determined that the Participant is eligible to participate in the 2024 LTPP and to grant the Participant an Equity Award under the 2024 LTPP; and

WHEREAS, the Committee has determined that the performance stock unit portion of the Equity Award granted to the Participant pursuant to the 2024 LTPP shall be issued under the Plan, and the terms and conditions of the performance stock unit grant that may be earned based on Performance Goals (defined below) relating to return on equity, as set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto, shall be memorialized in this grant (the “Grant”).

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties to this Grant, intending to be legally bound hereby, agree as follows:

1. Grant of Performance Stock Units. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Grant and the Plan, the Company hereby grants to the Participant \_\_\_\_\_ performance stock units (the “Performance Units”). The Performance Units are contingently awarded and will be earned and distributable if and only to the extent that the Performance Goals and other conditions set forth in this Grant are met. Each Performance Unit shall be a phantom right and shall be equivalent to one share of Company Stock on the applicable payment date, as described in Paragraph 5 below. The number of Performance Units set forth above is equal to the target number of shares of Company Stock that the Participant will earn for 100% achievement of the Performance Goals described in this Grant (the “Target Award”).

2. Performance Unit Account. The Company shall establish and maintain a Performance Unit account as a bookkeeping account on its records (the “Performance Unit Account”) for the Participant and shall record in such Performance Unit Account the number of Performance Units granted to the Participant. The Participant shall not have any interest in any fund or specific

---

CEO, COO, CFO PSU GRANT

assets of the Company by reason of this grant or the Performance Unit Account established for the Participant.

### 3. Performance Goals.

(a) Unless a Change of Control (as defined below) occurs prior to the end of the Performance Period (as defined below), the distribution of the shares of Company Stock attributable to the Performance Units is contingent upon achievement of the performance goals set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto (the “Performance Goals”) and the Participant satisfying the continuation of employment and service with the Employer (as defined in the Plan) requirement described in Paragraph 4 below.

(b) As soon as administratively practicable following the end of the Performance Period (as defined in Paragraph 3(d) below), the Committee will determine whether and to what extent the Performance Goals have been met and the number of Performance Units the Participant has earned, if any. Except as described in Paragraph 4 below, the Participant must be employed by, or providing service to, the Employer on the last day of the Performance Period in order to earn the Performance Units.

(c) If a Change of Control occurs prior to the end of the Performance Period, the Company is not the surviving corporation (or survives only as a subsidiary of another corporation or entity (the “surviving corporation”)) and the Performance Units are not converted to similar grants of the surviving corporation (or a parent or subsidiary of the surviving corporation), then the Performance Period will end on the date of the Change of Control and the Performance Units will be deemed earned at the Target Award level as of the date of the Change of Control (the “Change of Control Date”). In the event the Participant's Performance Units are assumed by the surviving corporation but the Participant ceases to be employed by, or providing service to, the surviving corporation (or a parent or subsidiary of the surviving corporation) within twelve (12) months after the date of the Change of Control on account of (i) a termination of such Participant's employment by the surviving corporation (or a parent or subsidiary of the surviving corporation) for any reason other than on account of Cause (as defined in Paragraph 4(e) hereof), or on account of death or Disability (each as defined in the Plan), or (ii) a termination of employment or service by the Participant for Good Reason (as defined in the Plan), then the Performance Period will end on the date of such termination of employment or service (the “Termination Date”) and the Performance Units will be deemed earned at the Target Award level as of the Termination Date. For purposes of this Grant, “Change of Control” shall mean as such term is defined in the Plan, except that a Change of Control shall not be deemed to have occurred for purposes of this Grant unless the event constituting the Change of Control constitutes a change in ownership or effective control of the Company, or in the ownership of a substantial portion of the assets of the Company, within the meaning of section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”) and its corresponding regulations.

(d) For purposes of this Grant, the term “Performance Period” shall mean the three (3)-year period beginning on January 1, 2024 and ending December 31, 2026.

#### 4. Termination of Employment or Service.

(a) Except as set forth in Paragraphs 3(c) 4(b) or 4(c), if, at least one year after the beginning of the Performance Period, but prior to the end of the Performance Period, the Participant ceases to be employed by, or provide service to, the Employer on account of any reason other than a termination for Cause (as defined below), the Participant will earn a pro-rata portion of the Performance Units, if the Performance Goals and the requirements of this Grant are met as of the last day of the Performance Period. The pro-rata portion earned will be equal to the number of Performance Units that would have been earned if the Participant had remained employed through the last day of the Performance Period, multiplied by a fraction, which fraction shall be equal to (i) 1/3, if the Participant's employment or service with the Employer terminates on or after January 31, 2025, but prior to January 31, 2026; (ii) 2/3, if the Participant's employment or service with the Employer terminates on or after January 31, 2026, but prior to January 31, 2027; and (iii) 3/3, if the Participant's employment or service terminates with the Employer on or after January 31, 2027. If the Participant ceases to be employed by, or provide service to, the Employer for any reason other than on account of Cause, the prorated number of Performance Units earned by the Participant pursuant to this Paragraph 4(a) will be distributed in accordance with Paragraph 5.

(b) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if prior to the end of the Performance Period, the Participant ceases to be employed by, or provide service to, the Employer on account of Normal Retirement, then the Participant will earn the number of Performance Units that would have been earned if the Participant had remained employed through the last day of the Performance Period, if the Performance Goals and the requirements of this Grant are met as of the last day of the Performance Period. If the Participant ceases to be employed by, or provide service to, the Employer on account of Normal Retirement pursuant to this subparagraph (b), the number of Performance Units that are earned based on the Performance Goals and other requirements of this Grant will be distributed in accordance with Paragraph 5. For purposes of this Grant, "Normal Retirement" shall mean termination of employment or service with the Employer (other than for Cause) after the Participant has attained age sixty (60) and has five (5) total years of employment or service with the Employer which includes at least three (3) consecutive full calendar years of service in the position of Chief Executive Officer, Chief Operating Officer or Chief Financial Officer, or any combination thereof.

(c) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if prior to the end of the Performance Period, the Participant ceases to be employed by, or provide service to, the Employer on account of Early Retirement, then the Participant will earn 75% of the number of Performance Units that would have been earned if the Participant had remained employed through the last day of the Performance Period, if the Performance Goals and the requirements of this Grant are met as of the last day of the Performance Period, and unearned Performance Units shall be immediately forfeited. If the Participant ceases to be employed by, or provide service to, the Employer on account of Early Retirement pursuant to this subparagraph (c), then the number of Performance Units that are earned based on the Performance Goals and other requirements of this Grant will be distributed in accordance with Paragraph 5. For purposes of this Grant, "Early



**Retirement** shall mean termination of employment or service with the Employer (other than for Cause) after the Participant has attained age fifty-five (55) and has five (5) total years of employment or service with the Employer which includes at least three (3) consecutive full calendar years of service in the position of Chief Executive Officer, Chief Operating Officer or Chief Financial Officer, or any combination thereof.

(d) Except as set forth in Paragraphs 4(b) or 4(c), if at any time prior to the earlier of January 31, 2025 or a Change of Control, the Participant's employment or service with the Employer is terminated by the Employer on account of any reason or no reason or by the Participant for any reason or no reason, all of the Performance Units subject to this Grant shall be immediately forfeited as of the date of the Participant's termination of employment or service with the Employer and the Participant shall not have any rights with respect to the distribution of any portion of the Performance Units.

(e) If at any time prior to the date the Performance Units are distributed in accordance with Paragraph 5 the Participant's employment or service with the Employer is terminated on account of Cause, all of the Performance Units subject to this Grant shall be immediately forfeited and the Participant will not have any rights with respect to the distribution of any portion of the Performance Units, irrespective of the level of achievement of the Performance Goals. For purposes of this Grant, "**Cause**" shall mean a finding by the Committee that the Participant (i) has breached his or her employment or service contract with the Employer, if any; (ii) has engaged in disloyalty to the Employer, including, without limitation, fraud, embezzlement, theft, commission of a felony or proven dishonesty; (iii) has disclosed trade secrets or confidential information of the Employer to persons not entitled to receive such information; (iv) has breached any written noncompetition or non-solicitation agreement between the Participant and the Employer; or (v) has engaged in such other behavior detrimental to the interests of the Employer as the Committee determines.

5. **Time and Form of Payment with Respect to Performance Units.** Unless an election is made pursuant to Paragraph 6 below, the Participant will receive a distribution with respect to the Performance Units earned as described in Paragraphs 3 and 4 above within seventy (70) days following the earliest of (a) January 31, 2027 (the "**Distribution Date**"), (b) the Change of Control Date, or (c) the Termination Date. The Performance Units will be distributed in shares of Company Stock, with each Performance Unit earned equivalent to one share of Company Stock. Any Performance Units not earned because of the failure to attain the Performance Goals and service condition will be immediately forfeited.

6. **Deferrals.** The Participant may make an irrevocable election to defer the Distribution Date (or further defer the Deferred Date (as defined below), if applicable) of all of the Performance Units that are earned, plus dividend equivalents earned on such Performance Units as described in Paragraph 7 below, to a later date, provided that, except as to any election made by the Participant to accelerate the Deferred Date in the event of his or her death prior to the Deferred Date, (a) the election shall not take effect until at least twelve (12) months after the date on which the election is made, (b) the deferred Distribution Date cannot be earlier than five (5) years from the original Distribution Date under Paragraph 5 above (or five (5) years from the

applicable Deferred Date, if a subsequent deferral of a Deferred Date is being made), and (c) the election must be made no less than twelve (12) months prior to the date of the Distribution Date (twelve (12) months prior to the previously applicable Deferred Date, if a subsequent deferral of a Deferred Date is being made). To defer the Distribution Date, the Participant must elect to defer 100% of the Performance Units, including corresponding dividend equivalents, earned by the Participant under this Grant, as well as 100% of the other performance stock units, including corresponding dividend equivalents, earned by the Participant under the 2024 LTPP, complete the deferral election form provided to the Participant, and return such form to the Company in the manner and by the deadline provided therein. If the Participant desires to make a further deferral, the Participant must make such election on a separate form provided for such purpose. Any such election shall be made in accordance with section 409A of the Code and any corresponding guidance and regulations issued under section 409A of the Code. Notwithstanding a Participant's election pursuant to this Paragraph, if the Change of Control Date or the Termination Date occurs prior to the Deferred Date, the distribution of the Participant's earned Performance Units, plus corresponding dividend equivalents, will be the Change of Control Date or the Termination Date, as applicable. If a Distribution Date is delayed one or more times pursuant to any election made by the Participant pursuant to this Paragraph 6, the new Distribution Date shall be referred to as the "Deferred Date."

7. Dividend Equivalents. Until the earlier of the Distribution Date (or the Deferred Date, if elected), the Change of Control Date or the Termination Date, if any dividends are paid with respect to the shares of Company Stock, the Company shall credit to a dividend equivalent account (the "Dividend Equivalent Account") the value of the dividends that would have been distributed if the Performance Units credited to the Participant's Performance Unit Account as of the date of payment of any such dividend were shares of Company Stock. At the same time that the Performance Units are converted to shares of Company Stock and distributed to the Participant, the Company shall pay to the Participant in a lump sum cash equal to the value of the dividends credited to the Participant's Dividend Equivalent Account; provided, however, that any dividends that were credited to the Participant's Dividend Equivalent Account that are attributable to Performance Units that have been forfeited as provided in Paragraph 3 and 4 above shall be forfeited and not payable to the Participant. No interest shall accrue on any dividend equivalents credited to the Participant's Dividend Equivalent Account.

8. Change of Control. Except as set forth above, the provisions set forth in the Plan applicable to a Change of Control (as defined in the Plan) shall apply to the Performance Units, and, in the event of a Change of Control, the Committee may take such actions as it deems appropriate pursuant to the Plan and is consistent with the requirements of section 409A of the Code.

9. Acknowledgment by Participant. By accepting this Grant, the Participant acknowledges that, with respect to any right to distribution pursuant to the Plan or this Grant, the Participant is and shall be an unsecured general creditor of the Company without any preference as against other unsecured general creditors of the Company, and the Participant hereby covenants for himself or herself, and anyone at any time claiming through or under the Participant, not to claim

any such preference, and hereby disclaims and waives any such preference which may at any time be at issue, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law.

**10. Restrictions on Issuance or Transfer of Shares of Company Stock.**

(a) To the extent permitted by Code section 409A, the obligation of the Company to deliver shares of Company Stock upon the Participant earning the Performance Units shall be subject to the condition that shares of Company Stock be qualified for listing on the New York Stock Exchange or another securities exchange and be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and that any consent or approval of any governmental regulatory body that is necessary to issue shares of Company Stock has been so obtained, and that shares of Company Stock may not be issued in whole or in part unless such listing, registration, qualification, consent or approval shall have been effected or obtained free of any conditions not acceptable to the Committee.

(b) The issuance of shares of Company Stock and the payment of cash to the Participant pursuant to this Grant is subject to any applicable taxes and other laws or regulations of the United States or of any state having jurisdiction thereof.

(c) As a condition to receive any shares of Company Stock upon conversion of the earned Performance Units, the Participant agrees:

(i) to be bound by, and to comply with, the Company's policies and practices (as they may be in effect from time to time) regarding the restrictions or limitations on the transfer of such shares, and understands that the Participant may be restricted or prohibited at any time and/or from time to time from selling, transferring, pledging, donating, assigning, margining, mortgaging, hypothecating or otherwise encumbering the shares in accordance with such policies and practices, including without limitation the Company's Insider Trading and Prohibited Transactions Policy and the Personal Securities Trading and Preclearance Practice; and

(ii) that any shares of Company Stock received by the Participant upon the distribution of the earned Performance Units pursuant to this Grant shall be subject to the guidelines and restrictions set forth in the Company's Executive Stock Ownership Guidelines and Executive Stock Retention Requirements, effective as of July 26, 2022 (and as they may be amended, restated, supplemented and interpreted), and any applicable clawback or compensation recovery or recoupment policies and other policies that may be approved by the Company's Board of Directors or a duly authorized committee thereof, from time to time.

**11. Participant Undertaking.** The Participant agrees to take whatever additional actions and execute whatever additional documents the Company may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out or effect one or more of the obligations or restrictions imposed on the Participant pursuant to the provisions of this Grant.

12. **Grant Subject to Plan Provisions.** This Grant is made pursuant to the Plan, the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference, and in all respects shall be interpreted in accordance with the Plan. In the event of any contradiction, distinction or difference between this Grant and the terms of the Plan, the terms of the Plan will control. Except as otherwise defined in this Grant, capitalized terms used in this Grant shall have the meanings set forth in the Plan. This Grant is subject to the interpretations, regulations and determinations concerning the Plan established from time to time by the Committee in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, including, but not limited to, provisions pertaining to (a) rights and obligations with respect to withholding taxes, (b) the registration, qualification or listing of the shares of Company Stock, (c) changes in capitalization of the Company, and (d) other requirements of applicable law. The Committee shall have the authority to interpret and construe this Grant pursuant to the terms of the Plan, its decisions shall be conclusive as to any questions arising hereunder. By accepting this Grant, the Participant agrees (i) to be bound by the terms of the Plan and this Grant, (ii) to be bound by the determinations and decisions of the Committee with respect to this Grant, the Plan and the Participant's rights to benefits under this Grant and the Plan, and (iii) that all such determinations and decisions of the Committee shall be binding on the Participant, his or her beneficiaries and any other person having or claiming an interest under this Grant and the Plan on behalf of the Participant.

13. **No Rights as Stockholder.** The Participant shall not have any rights as a stockholder of the Company, including the right to any cash dividends (except with respect to the dividend equivalent rights provided in Paragraph 7), or the right to vote, with respect to any Performance Units.

14. **No Rights to Continued Employment or Service.** This Grant shall not confer upon the Participant any right to be retained in the employment or service of the Employer and shall not interfere in any way with the right of the Employer to terminate the Participant's employment or service at any time. The right of the Employer to terminate at will the Participant's employment or service at any time for any reason is specifically reserved.

15. **Assignment and Transfers.** No Performance Units or dividend equivalents awarded to the Participant under this Grant may be transferred, assigned, pledged, or encumbered by the Participant and the Performance Units and dividend equivalents shall be distributed during the lifetime of the Participant only for the benefit of the Participant. Any attempt to transfer, assign, pledge, or encumber the Performance Units or dividend equivalents under this Grant by the Participant shall be null, void and without effect. The rights and protections of the Company hereunder shall extend to any successors or assigns of the Company. This Grant may be assigned by the Company without the Participant's consent.

16. **Withholding.** The Participant shall be required to pay to the Employer, or make other arrangements satisfactory to the Employer to provide for the payment of, any federal, state, local or other taxes that the Employer is required to withhold with respect to the grant, vesting and distribution of the Performance Units and dividend equivalents. Any tax withholding obligation of the Employer with respect to the distribution of shares of Company Stock pursuant to the Performance Units that are earned by the Participant under this Grant may, at the Committee's

discretion, be satisfied by having shares of Company Stock withheld up to an amount that does not exceed the minimum applicable withholding tax rate for federal (including FICA), state, local and other tax liabilities.

17. Effect on Other Benefits. The value of shares of Company Stock and dividend equivalents distributed with respect to the Performance Units shall not be considered eligible earnings for purposes of any other plans maintained by the Company or the Employer. Neither shall such value be considered part of the Participant's compensation for purposes of determining or calculating other benefits that are based on compensation, such as life insurance.

18. Applicable Law. The validity, construction, interpretation and effect of this Grant shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the conflict of laws provisions thereof.

19. Notice. Any notice to the Company provided for in this instrument shall be addressed to the Company in care of the General Counsel at the Company's corporate headquarters, and any notice to the Participant shall be addressed to such Participant at the current address shown on the payroll records of the Employer, or to such other address as the Participant may designate to the Employer in writing. Any notice shall be (i) delivered by hand, (ii) delivered by a national overnight courier or delivery service, (iii) enclosed in a properly sealed envelope addressed as stated above, registered and deposited, postage prepaid, in a post office regularly maintained by the United States Postal Service, or (iv) in the case of notices by the Company to the Participant, delivered by e-mail or other electronic means (with confirmation of receipt to be made by any oral, electronic or written means).

20. Taxation; Code Section 409A. As applicable, this Grant is intended to comply with the requirements of section 409A of the Code and shall be interpreted and administered in accordance with Code section 409A. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary herein, if the Performance Units constitute "deferred compensation" under section 409A of the Code, distributions made with respect to this Grant may only be made in a manner and upon an event permitted by Code section 409A. To the extent that any provision of the Grant would cause a conflict with the requirements of Code section 409A, or would cause the administration of the Grant to fail to satisfy the requirements of Code section 409A, such provision shall, to the extent practicable if permitted by applicable law, be deemed null and void. In the event that it is determined not feasible to void a provision of this Grant, such provision shall be construed in a manner as to comply with the Code section 409A requirements. This Grant may be amended without the consent of the Participant in any respect deemed by the Committee or its delegate to be necessary in order to comply with Code section 409A. Unless a valid election is made pursuant to Paragraph 6 above, in no event may the Participant, directly or indirectly, designate the calendar year of distribution. Notwithstanding anything in the Plan or the Grant to the contrary, the Participant shall be solely responsible for the tax consequences of this Grant, and in no event shall the Company have any responsibility or liability if this Grant does not meet any applicable requirements of Code section 409A.

21. Severability. In the event one or more of the provisions of this Grant should, for any reason, be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or

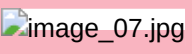
unenforceability will not affect any other provisions of this Grant, and this Grant will be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

9

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Grant to be executed, effective as of the Date of Grant.  
AMERICAN WATER WORKS COMPANY, INC.

By: Karl F. Kurz



Its: Board Chair

10

“PSU GRANT C – ROE”

EXHIBIT A

PERFORMANCE GOALS

The number of Performance Units that may be earned shall be determined based on the achievement of the Return on Equity (as described below) over the Performance Period.

[INSERT RETURN ON EQUITY TARGET AND CALCULATION HERE]

11

## AMERICAN WATER WORKS COMPANY, INC.

List of Securities Registered Under the Securities Act of 1933 (the “Securities Act”) and Entitled to the Benefit of the Support Agreement between American Water Capital Corp. (“AWCC”) and American Water Works Company, Inc. (“parent company”)

The following securities have been issued by AWCC and registered under the Securities Act, and have the benefit of that certain Support Agreement, as amended, by and between AWCC and parent company, which serves as the functional equivalent of a full and unconditional guarantee by parent company of the payment obligations of AWCC thereunder:

3.400% Senior Notes due 2025  
 3.000% Senior Notes due 2026  
 2.950% Senior Notes due 2027  
 3.750% Senior Notes due 2028  
 3.450% Senior Notes due 2029  
 2.800% Senior Notes due 2030  
 2.300% Senior Notes due 2031  
 4.450% Senior Notes due 2032  
 5.150% Senior Notes due 2034  
 6.593% Senior Notes due 2037  
 4.300% Senior Notes due 2042  
 4.300% Senior Notes due 2045  
 4.000% Senior Notes due 2046  
 3.750% Senior Notes due 2047  
 4.200% Senior Notes due 2048  
 4.150% Senior Notes due 2049  
 3.450% Senior Notes due 2050  
 3.250% Senior Notes due 2051  
 5.450% Senior Notes due 2054

## CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER



(Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended,  
as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002)

I, M. Susan Hardwick, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of American Water Works Company, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: May 1, 2024 July 31, 2024

By: /s/ M. SUSAN HARDWICK

M. Susan Hardwick  
President and Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER

(Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended,  
as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002)

I, John C. Griffith, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of American Water Works Company, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves

management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: May 1, 2024 July 31, 2024

By: /s/ JOHN C. GRIFFITH

John C. Griffith

Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer  
(Principal Financial Officer)

Exhibit 32.1

AMERICAN WATER WORKS COMPANY, INC.

CERTIFICATION

PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,

AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO

SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the quarterly report of American Water Works Company, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2024 June 30, 2024, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, M. Susan Hardwick, President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company, hereby certify pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

By: /s/ M. SUSAN HARDWICK

M. Susan Hardwick

President and Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

May 1, July 31, 2024

Exhibit 32.2

AMERICAN WATER WORKS COMPANY, INC.

CERTIFICATION

PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,

AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the quarterly report of American Water Works Company, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-Q for the period ended **March 31, 2024** **June 30, 2024**, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, John C. Griffith, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of the Company, hereby certify pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

By: /s/ JOHN C. GRIFFITH

John C. Griffith  
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer  
(Principal Financial Officer)

**May 1, July 31, 2024**

## DISCLAIMER

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE REFINITIV CORPORATE DISCLOSURES DELTA REPORT™ IS A COMPARISON OF TWO FINANCIALS PERIODIC REPORTS. THERE MAY BE MATERIAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR INACCURACIES IN THE REPORT INCLUDING THE TEXT AND THE COMPARISON DATA AND TABLES. IN NO WAY DOES REFINITIV OR THE APPLICABLE COMPANY ASSUME ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS MADE BASED UPON THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THIS REPORT. USERS ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW THE APPLICABLE COMPANY'S ACTUAL SEC FILINGS BEFORE MAKING ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS.

©2024, Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Patents Pending.